



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 574

Pretoria, 16 April 2013

No. 36375

PART 1 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

CONTENTS*No.**Page
No. Gazette
 No.***GENERAL NOTICES****Environmental Affairs, Department of***General Notices*

388	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10/2004): Threatened or protected species regulations.....	3	36375
389	do.: Publication of lists of species that are threatened or protected, activities that are prohibited and exemption from restriction	104	36375

GENERAL NOTICES

NOTICE 388 OF 2013

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: BIODIVERSITY ACT, 2004 (ACT NO. 10 OF 2004)

THREATENED OR PROTECTED SPECIES REGULATIONS

I, Bomo Edith Edna Molewa, Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs, hereby give notice of my intention, under section 97 (1)(b)(ii); (iii); (v); (viii); (ix); (f); (g) and (h) and read with section 100 of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004), to make regulations relating to listed threatened or protected species set out in the Schedule hereto.

Members of the public are invited to submit to the Minister, within 60 (sixty) days after the publication of the notice in the *Gazette*, written comments or inputs to the following addresses:

By post to: The Director-General
 Department of Environmental Affairs
 Attention: Ms Magdel Boshoff
 Private Bag X447
 Pretoria
 0001

By hand at: 2nd Floor (Reception), Fedsure Forum Building, 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria, 0001.

By e-mail: mboshoff@environment.gov.za or by fax to: (012) 320 7026

Comments received after the closing date may not be considered.



BOMO EDITH EDNA MOLEWA
MINISTER OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

**SCHEDULE
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CHAPTER 1
INTERPRETATION AND PURPOSE OF REGULATIONS**

1. Definitions
2. Activities prescribed as restricted activities
3. Purpose and application of these Regulations

**CHAPTER 2
PERMIT SYSTEM FOR LISTED THREATENED OR PROTECTED SPECIES**

**Part 1
Applications for permits**

4. Carrying out of any restricted activity
5. Permits
6. Ordinary permits
7. Standing permits
8. Boat-based whale and dolphin watching permits
9. White shark cage-diving permits

**Part 2
Permit application procedure**

10. Where to submit permit applications
11. Submission of permit applications
12. Additional information required for certain applications
13. Restricted activities requiring the collection of tissue samples for genetic analysis
14. Restricted activities requiring a risk assessment
15. Risk assessment report
16. General requirements applicable to the person who will be carrying out a risk assessment
17. Disqualification of the person carrying out a risk assessment

Part 3

Consideration of permit applications

18. Timeframes for issuing authorities
19. Factors to be taken into account by issuing authorities when considering permit applications
20. Additional factors to be taken into account by issuing authorities when considering applications for hunting permits
21. Additional factors to be taken into account by the issuing authority when considering applications for boat-based whale and dolphin watching permits and applications for white shark cage diving permits
22. Circumstances in which permits must be refused

Part 4

Issuing of permits

23. Decision on permit applications
24. Contents of permits
25. Compulsory conditions applicable to the holder of any permit
26. Compulsory conditions applicable to captive breeding facilities, temporary holding facilities and commercial exhibition facilities
27. Compulsory conditions applicable to sanctuaries
28. Validity of permits
29. Period of validity of permits

Part 5

Elephant ivory and rhinoceros horn

30. Requirements authorising possession of elephant ivory
31. Requirements authorising possession of rhinoceros horn
32. Additional requirements involving rhinoceros and rhinoceros horn

CHAPTER 3

REGISTRATION OF CAPTIVE BREEDING FACILITIES, SANCTUARIES, TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES, SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS, COMMERCIAL EXHIBITION FACILITIES, NURSERIES, GAME FARMS, WILDLIFE TRADERS, WILDLIFE PRODUCTS TRADERS, TAXIDERMISTS, WILDLIFE TRANSLOCATORS, FREIGHT AGENTS, FALCONERS, BOAT-BASED WHALE AND DOLPHIN WATCHING OPERATORS AND WHITE SHARK-CAGE DIVING OPERATORS

Part 1

Registration of persons or facilities

33. Compulsory registration of captive breeding facilities, sanctuaries, temporary holding facilities, scientific institutions, commercial exhibition facilities, nurseries, game farms, wildlife traders, wildlife products traders, taxidermists, wildlife translocators, freight agents, falconers, boat-based whale and dolphin watching operators and white shark cage diving operators
34. Voluntary registration of game farms
35. Where to submit registration applications
36. Submission of registration applications
37. Additional information required for the registration of a captive breeding facility or commercial exhibition facility
38. Additional information required for registration of a sanctuary or temporary holding facility
39. Additional information required for registration of a nursery
40. Additional information required for the registration as a wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist or freight agent
41. Additional information required for the registration as a wildlife translocator
42. Additional information required for the registration as a falconer
43. Additional information required for the registration as a scientific institution
44. Additional information required for registration of a game farm
45. Additional information required by the issuing authority

Part 2

Consideration of registration applications

46. Time frames for issuing authorities

47. Factors to be taken into account by issuing authorities when considering registration applications
48. Circumstances in which registration must be refused

Part 3

Issuing of registration certificates

49. Decision on applications for registration
50. Contents of registration certificates
51. Compulsory conditions to be included on a registration certificate
52. Validity of registration certificates
53. Period of validity of registration certificates

CHAPTER 4

DUTIES OF HOLDERS OF PERMITS AND REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES

54. Duties of permit holders
55. Duties of holders of registration certificates

CHAPTER 5

RENEWAL, AMENDMENT AND CANCELLATION OF PERMITS AND REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES

Part 1

Renewal and amendment of permits and registration certificates

56. Renewal of permits and registration certificates
57. Consideration of and decision on renewal of permit applications
58. Consideration of and decision on renewal of registration certificate applications
59. Amendment of permits or registration certificates
60. Applications for amendment by holders of permits or registration certificates
61. Consideration of and decision on applications for amendment
62. Amendment of permits or registration certificates on initiative of issuing authorities

Part 2**Cancellation of permits and registration certificates**

- 63. Cancellation of permits and registration certificates
- 64. Cancelled permits and registration certificates to be returned to issuing authorities
- 65. Permits or registration certificates may not be transferred
- 66. Lost or stolen permits and registration certificates

Part 3**Reporting on permits by Issuing Authorities**

- 67. Register

CHAPTER 6**ASSOCIATIONS OR ORGANISATIONS INVOLVED IN THE UTILISATION OF LISTED
THREATENED OR PROTECTED SPECIES**

- 68. Recognition of associations or organisations
- 69. Codes of responsible conduct and good practice
- 70. Withdrawal of recognition of associations or organisations

CHAPTER 7**PROHIBITION OF SPECIFIC RESTRICTED ACTIVITIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES**

- 71. Translocation of a listed threatened or protected animal species prohibited under certain circumstances
- 72. Hunting of a listed threatened or protected species prohibited under certain circumstances
- 73. Catching of a listed threatened or protected species prohibited under certain circumstances
- 74. Specific restricted activities by commercial exhibition facilities involving listed threatened or protected species prohibited under certain circumstances
- 75. Import, export, re-export or introduction from the sea of a listed threatened or protected species prohibited under certain circumstances

CHAPTER 8
REGULATION OF SPECIFIC RESTRICTED ACTIVITIES INVOLVING CERTAIN LISTED
THREATENED OR PROTECTED SPECIES

- 76. Culling of listed threatened or protected species
- 77. Darting of listed threatened or protected species
- 78. Translocation of live listed threatened or protected terrestrial animal species
- 79. Angling and keeping of listed threatened or protected fish species
- 80. Hunting of listed threatened or protected species
- 81. Hunting of black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*) or white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum simum*)
- 82. Selling of live black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*) or white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum simum*)
- 83. Regulation of restricted activities involving African elephant (*Loxodonta africana*)
- 84. Regulation of restricted activities involving boat-based whale and dolphin watching and white shark cage diving
- 85. Written authorisation by the issuing authority to carry out certain activities involving listed threatened or protected marine species

CHAPTER 9
MANAGEMENT OF DAMAGE-CAUSING ANIMALS

- 86. Duty of care
- 87. Management measures

CHAPTER 10
SCIENTIFIC AUTHORITY

Part 1
Establishment, composition and operating procedures

- 88. Establishment of the Scientific Authority
- 89. Composition of the Scientific Authority
- 90. Chairperson and deputy chairperson

- 91. Term of office
- 92. Removal from office
- 93. Filling of vacancies
- 94. Meetings of the Scientific Authority
- 95. Expert advisors
- 96. Participation in meetings by way of electronic or other media
- 97. Procedures
- 98. Quorum and decisions

Part 2

Setting of annual off-take limits

- 99. Setting of annual off-take limits

CHAPTER 11

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 100. Continuation of restricted activities carried out, and permits and registration certificates issued, under the previous Regulations
- 101. Pending applications for permit, registration certificates and appeals
- 102. Criminal prosecution in terms of the previous Regulations

CHAPTER 12

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- 103. Offences
- 104. Penalties
- 105. Repeal of the previous Regulations
- 106. Short title and commencement

Annexure 1 – Application form

Annexure 2 – Applications for renewal or amendment of permits or registration certificates

Annexure 3 – Processing fees

Annexure 4 – Permissible areas for boat based whale and dolphin watching

Annexure 5 – Permissible areas for white shark cage-diving

Annexure 6 – Form for ordinary permit

Annexure 7 – Form for standing permits

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND PURPOSE OF REGULATIONS

Definitions

1. (1) In these Regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression or any derivative or other grammatical form of such word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in subregulation (1) or in the Biodiversity Act, has the corresponding meaning, unless the context indicates otherwise, and—

“acoustic device” means a device capable of producing sound;

“adequately enclosed land” means land that has been fenced in accordance with the provisions of applicable provincial legislation, in a manner to prevent specimens of listed threatened or protected species occurring on the fenced land, from readily escaping from such land;

“air rifle” means a device designed to discharge a projectile or pellet by means of compressed gas, and not a burning propellant;

“angling” means the catching of specimens of threatened or protected fish species in an aquatic system by means of a line and hook, whether or not any rod, bait or lure is used, or by means of a set line, and includes any such attempt or assistance;

“applicable provincial legislation” means legislation in terms of which biodiversity matters are regulated in a province;

“applicable legal requirements” means—

- (a) all legislation and instruments mentioned in section 88(3) of the Biodiversity Act;
- (b) any norms and standards which apply to the implementation of these regulations;
- (c) any management plans;

- (d) any prohibitions issued in terms of section 57(2) of the Biodiversity Act;
- (e) any exemptions issued in terms of section 57(4) of the Biodiversity Act; and
- (f) any applicable provincial legislation;

“applicant” means a person who has applied for a permit or for registration in accordance with the provisions of these regulations;

“arrow” means a projectile launched by a bow of any description or by any other device capable of discharging such projectile;

“artificially propagated” means a listed threatened or protected plant species that is grown under controlled conditions; grown from seeds, cuttings, divisions, callus tissues or other plant tissues, spores or other propagules derived from cultivated parental stocks;

“attract” means to feed, chum or bait, or to use any other means, method or device to lure or attract a live specimen of a listed threatened or protected marine species;

“Biodiversity Act” means the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004);

“boat-based whale and dolphin watching” means approaching whales and dolphins closer than 300 meters from a boat-based whale and dolphin watching vessel for commercial purposes;

“boat-based whale and dolphin watching vessel” means a suitable vessel that is registered by SAMSA as suitable for boat based whale watching;

“bow” means an instrument consisting of a body and string designed to launch and propel an arrow;

“bred in captivity” or **“captive bred”**, in relation to a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species, means that the specimen was bred and born in a controlled environment;

“broad-based black economic empowerment” has the meaning assigned to it in terms of section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);

“business” means an enterprise, whether registered as a company or closed corporation or not, that is conducted by a person as the primary source of income;

“captive breeding facility” means a facility where a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species is bred in a controlled environment for conservation or commercial purposes;

“catch or capture” means to employ any means, method or device to gain control over, or to secure possession of, a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species, irrespective of whether such control or possession is intended to be temporary or permanent, and irrespective of whether such control or possession is with the intent to kill such specimen or not, but excludes angling;

“certificate of adequate enclosure” means a document issued in terms of applicable provincial legislation in relation to adequately enclosed land;

“chum” means to attract a listed threatened or protected marine species by any means;

“CITES Regulations” means the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora Regulations, 2010, published in Government Notice No. 173, Gazette No. 33002 of 5 March 2010, as amended;

“commercial exhibition facility” means a facility, including but not limited to, a circus, zoological garden, aquarium and travelling exhibition, that keeps specimens of listed threatened or protected species for display or performance purposes, or for the purpose of facilitating interaction between humans and live specimens of such listed species;

“commercial purposes”, in relation to a restricted activity involving a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species, means that the primary purpose of the restricted activity is to obtain economic benefit, including profit in cash or in kind, and is directed towards trade, exchange or any other form of economic use or benefit;

“controlled conditions” means the conditions in an artificial or a non-natural environment that is intensively manipulated through human intervention for the purpose of producing specimens of listed threatened or protected plant species;

“controlled environment” means an enclosure designed to hold specimens of a listed threatened or protected animal species in a way that—

- (a) prevents them from escaping;
- (b) facilitates intensive human intervention or manipulation in the form of the provision of—
 - (i) food or water, or both;
 - (ii) artificial housing; or
 - (iii) health care; and
- (c) may facilitate the intensive breeding or propagation of a listed threatened or protected species, but excludes fenced land on which self-sustaining populations of such species are managed in an extensive wildlife system;

“coup-de-grâce” means a final shot, or a shot of mercy, given to kill a wounded specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species;

“culling”

- (a) in relation to a protected area, means the killing of a specific number of specimens of a listed threatened or protected species within the protected area, as part of a controlled operation in order to manage such species in the protected area in accordance with the management plan of the protected area;
- (b) in relation to an extensive wildlife system or communal land, means the killing of a specific number of specimens of a listed threatened or protected species within the extensive wildlife system or communal land, as part of a controlled operation in order to manage that species on the extensive wildlife system or communal land; or
- (c) in relation to threatened or protected species of seals, shorebirds and seabirds, means the killing of certain targeted specimens as part of a controlled operation to manage the negative impact of targeted individuals on listed threatened or protected marine species;

“cultivated parental stock” means listed threatened or protected plant species legally obtained and grown under controlled conditions and used for reproduction, multiplication or propagation;

“damage causing animal” means an individual specimen or group of specimens, as the case may be, of a listed threatened or protected animal species that, when interacting with human activities, there is proof that it—

- (a) causes substantial loss to stock or to wild animals;

- (b) causes damage that has a substantial detrimental effect on cultivated trees, crops, natural flora or other property; or
- (c) presents a threat to human life;

“darting”, in relation to a live specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species, means to shoot the specimen with a projectile loaded with a tranquillising, narcotic, immobilising, or similar agent;

“dead” in relation to a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species means a non-living specimen that is no longer capable of propagating, reproducing, multiplying, or transferring genetic traits;

“departmental database” means a database developed and maintained by the department for the recording of information relating to rhinoceros horn and elephant ivory stock piles;

“DNA certificate” means a certificate that contains the unique genetic information relating to a specific specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“DTI” means the Department of Trade and Industry;

“elderly person” means a person of 65 years and older;

“extensive wildlife system” means a natural environment, irrespective of whether it is adequately enclosed or not, that is suitable and of sufficient size for the management of self-sustaining populations of listed threatened or protected species, where no or minimal human intervention is required in the form of—

- (a) the provision of water;
- (b) the supplementation of food, except in times of drought;
- (c) the control of parasites; or
- (d) the provision of health care;

“falconer” means a person who keeps, and may breed, falcons or other birds of prey for falconry purposes;

“falconry” means the sport of hunting by means of falcons or other birds of prey;

“feed” means to supply food or other objects which will be perceived as food by listed threatened or protected marine species;

“free dive” means to dive in the vicinity of white sharks without the protection of a cage;

“freight agent” means a person who conducts a business relating to the importing or exporting of specimens of listed threatened or protected species;

“game farm” means an extensive wildlife system on which specimens of a listed threatened or protected species occur;

“game farm hunting permit” means a permit issued by the issuing authority and purchased by the owner of a registered game farm, that authorises any other person to carry out a specific restricted activity on such registered game farm, namely to purchase and hunt a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species, including to convey and possess such dead specimen subsequent to the hunt during the validity period of the game farm hunting permit;

“genotyping” means the process of determining the DNA profile of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“gin trap” means a device designed for the entrapment of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species by trapping a leg, limb or any other part of the body through the mechanism of closing jaws, whether with or without an off-set jaw or padded jaws, and triggered by the animal stepping in or on to the device or touching the device with any part of its body;

“habitat destruction” means the alteration or modification of the habitat of a specimen of a listed critically endangered species in any way, to the extent that specimens of such species are no longer capable of surviving in the altered or modified habitat;

“harassing” means behavior or conduct that threatens, disturbs or torments a listed threatened or protected marine species, and includes—

- (a) the insertion or attachment of a tag to a listed threatened or protected marine species for the purpose of tracking or monitoring;

- (b) in the case of a whale, approaching a whale with a vessel or aircraft closer than 300 meters;
 - (c) in the case of a white shark, approaching a white shark predating on natural prey with a vessel or aircraft closer than 80 meters;
 - (d) in the case of turtles, photographing turtles at night or digging up nests or eggs;
- and harassment has a corresponding meaning;

“hunt” in relation to a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species, includes—

- (a) to kill, or attempt to kill, such specimen by any means, method or device whatsoever;
- (b) to search for, lie in wait for, drive, pursue, shoot at, or to discharge any missile at, such specimen with the intent to kill;
- (c) to lure by any means, method or device whatsoever, such specimen with the intent to kill; or
- (d) to dart such a specimen for purposes other than for veterinary treatment, scientific or management purposes, whether or not with the intent to kill;

but excludes—

- (i) the culling of such specimen; or
- (ii) the killing of such specimen that has become a damage causing animal;

“hunting client” means a person who—

- (a) is not resident in the Republic; and
- (b) pays or rewards a hunting outfitter, or a professional hunter or any other person, whether directly or indirectly for, or in connection with, the hunting of a listed threatened or protected animal species;

“hunting outfitter” means a person who is authorised in terms of the relevant provincial legislation to market, assist with, offer, present or organize the hunting of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“hybridisation” means the cross-breeding of individuals from different species or sub-species;

“introduced population” means a population of a listed threatened or protected species that has been translocated to and released in an area that does not fall within the natural distribution range of the translocated species;

“IUCN Red List status” means the conservation status of a listed threatened or protected species based on the IUCN Red List categories and criteria;

“land owner” means—

- (a) the person registered in a deeds registry as the owner of the land, and includes the authorised representative of such person;
- (b) the *bona fide* purchaser of land, prior to the registration of the deed of transfer in his name, but after the contract of sale has been concluded, to the exclusion of the person contemplated in paragraph (a);
- (c) a person in control of land, including the management authority of a protected area but excluding the occupant of land if such occupant is not the authorised representative of the person contemplated in paragraph (a);
- (d) a person who has the right to use the land; or
- (e) a person or authority in control of communal land.

“listed large predator” means a specimen of any of the following listed threatened or protected species:

- (a) Cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*);
- (b) Spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*);
- (c) Brown hyaena (*Parahyaena brunnea*);
- (d) Wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*);
- (e) Leopard (*Panthera pardus*); or
- (f) Lion (*Panthera leo*);

“management plan” means a—

- (a) management plan referred to in section 41 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003);
- (b) biodiversity management plan developed in terms of section 43 of the Biodiversity Act;
- (c) management plan developed in terms of any applicable norms and standards; or
- (d) management plan developed in terms of any relevant provincial conservation legislation;

“mark” means—

- (a) an indelible imprint, micro-chip or any other recognised means of identifying a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species, designed in such a way as to render the imitation of the mark by unauthorised persons as difficult as possible; or
- (b) the method of marking to identify specimens of rhinoceros horn or elephant ivory, as prescribed in terms of these Regulations;

“National Environmental Management Act” means the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);

“natural distribution range” means the area in which a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species occurs naturally, or has occurred historically, without having been introduced into such area as a result of human intervention;

“norms and standards” means any national norms and standards issued in terms of-

- (a) section 9 of the Biodiversity Act;
- (b) section 11 of the Protected Areas Act; or
- (c) to the extent applicable, section 24 of the National Environmental Management Act;

“nursery” means a facility, operated as a business primarily for commercial purposes, where specimens of listed threatened or protected plant species are sold, and may include the cultivation, multiplication, propagation or growing of such specimens;

“nursery possession permit” means a permit issued by the issuing authority and purchased by the owner of a registered nursery, that authorises any other person to carry out a specific restricted activity at such registered nursery, namely to purchase a specimen of a listed threatened or protected plant species, including to convey and possess such plant specimen subsequent to the purchase during the validity period of the nursery possession permit;

“ordinary permit” means a permit authorising the carrying out of any restricted activity or a combination of restricted activities listed on such permit, in relation to either one or more live or dead specimens of listed threatened or protected species listed on such permit;

“permanent possession permit” means an ordinary permit that may be issued for a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of 50 years, authorising the possession and/or conveyance for non-commercial purposes, of a live or dead specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“person” means a natural or juristic person;

“personal effects permit” means a permit issued by the issuing authority and purchased by a registered wildlife products trader, that authorises any other person to carry out a specific restricted activity, namely to purchase from the registered wildlife products trader for non-commercial purposes, a dead specimen of a listed threatened or protected species, including to convey and possess such specimen subsequent to the purchase, or to export such specimen from the Republic during the validity period of the personal effects permit;

“previous Regulations” means the—

- (a) Threatened or Protected Species Regulations, 2007, published in Government Notice No. 152, *Gazette* No. 29657 of 23 February 2007, as amended;
- (b) Management of Boat Based Whale Watching and Protection of Turtles Regulations, 2008, published in Government Notice No. 725, *Gazette* No. 31212 of 4 July 2008, as amended; and
- (c) Regulations for the Management of White Shark Cage-Diving, 2008, published in Government Notice No. 724, *Gazette* No. 31211 of 4 July 2008, as amended;

“professional hunter” means a person who is authorised in terms of the relevant provincial legislation, to conduct a hunt, or to offer or agree to escort or accompany a hunting client in order to enable such hunting client to hunt a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“protected area” has the meaning assigned to it in terms of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003);

“provincial conservation authority” means the provincial department or provincial organ of state responsible for the conservation of biodiversity in a province;

“raw elephant ivory” means a whole elephant tusk or any part thereof, polished or unpolished and in any form whatsoever, and all elephant ivory in cut pieces, polished or unpolished and howsoever changed from its original form, but excludes worked ivory;

“rhinoceros horn” means the whole rhinoceros horn or any part or cut pieces of rhinoceros horn, whether polished or unpolished, in any form whatsoever or howsoever changed from its original form, and includes powdered rhinoceros horn;

“registered” means registered in terms of these Regulations;

“release” means to intentionally—

- (a) cease exercising physical control over;
 - (b) cease having in possession; or
 - (c) free from its controlled environment;
- a live specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“risk assessment” means a risk assessment requested by an issuing authority in terms of section 89 of the Biodiversity Act;

“SAMSA” means the South African Marine Authority established in terms of section 2 of the South African Maritime Safety Authority Act, 1998 (Act No. 5 of 1998);

“SANBI” means the South African National Biodiversity Institute established in terms of section 10 of the Biodiversity Act;

“sanctuary” means a facility that provides permanent care in a controlled environment to specimens of listed threatened or protected species that would be unable, whether as a result of injury or on account of human imprinting, to sustain themselves if released;

“SATOUR” means South African Tourism;

“South African Qualification Authority” means the authority established in terms of section 3 of the South African Qualification Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995);

“Scientific Authority” means the Scientific Authority referred to in section 60 of the Biodiversity Act;

“scientific institution” means—

- (a) an organ of state or non-governmental institution involved in research;
- (b) a registered research unit of a tertiary institution; or
- (c) a herbarium, museum or any other institution where specimens of a listed threatened or protected species are kept or used for research, scientific information or identification purposes;

“scientific purposes” means the purpose is directed towards the practice of science and includes research;

“selling” means bartering, offering for sale, displaying for sale, trading in, or giving or offering in exchange, and buying shall be construed accordingly;

“snare” means a noose of string, wire or any other material which can be used for capturing or killing a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species;

“standing permit” means a permit authorising the continuous carrying out of any restricted activity or a combination of restricted activities listed on such permit, in relation to either one or more live or dead specimens of listed threatened or protected species listed on such permit, and that is valid for a longer specified period than an ordinary permit;

“taxidermist” means a person that treats, prepares or mounts a skin, horn or other derivative of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species;

“temporary holding facility” means a facility equipped for the temporary keeping of live specimens of a listed threatened or protected species for—

- (a) rehabilitation purposes relating to the treatment and recovery of sick or injured specimens;
- (b) rearing purposes, in the case of young orphaned specimens;
- (c) quarantine purposes; or
- (d) translocation purposes;

with the overall intent to release;

“trap” means a cage of any sorts that is capable of catching or capturing a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“threatened species” means indigenous species listed as critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable species in terms of section 56(1)(a), (b) and (c) of the Biodiversity Act;

“tracking” means to search for or pursue a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species without killing the specimen;

“trade” means to import into the Republic, export from the Republic, sell or otherwise trade in, purchase, receive, accept as a gift, give, donate, or to acquire or dispose of in any way, a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“translocation” means the process of capturing a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species at a particular location, the conveying or transporting of such specimen and the release of the specimen in another location;

“white shark cage-diving” means the attraction of a white shark by means of chumming, in order to observe a free-swimming white shark from within a protective cage submerged from a vessel or viewing such white shark from a vessel, for commercial purposes;

“white shark cage-diving vessel” means a suitable vessel that is registered by SAMSA as suitable for white shark cage-diving;

“wildlife auctioneer” means a person who acts as an agent or who facilitates a commercial transaction between the seller and the purchaser of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;

“wildlife trader” means a person who engages in the business of acquiring and sourcing live specimens of listed threatened or protected animal species with the express intention to trade in such specimens for commercial purposes, and includes a wildlife auctioneer but excludes a—

- (a) hunting outfitter; and
- (b) wildlife translocator;

“wildlife products trader” means a person who engages in the business of acquiring and sourcing dead specimens of listed threatened or protected animal species, with the express intention to trade in such dead specimens for commercial purposes, but excludes taxidermists and auctioneers;

“wildlife translocator” means a person who translocates live specimens of listed threatened or protected animal species for commercial purposes on behalf of another person, and may include the purchasing, selling or temporary possession of such live specimens;

“wild populations” means a group or collection of specimens of the same listed threatened or protected species that lives, grows and multiplies in an extensive wildlife system;

“worked elephant ivory” means any item made of, or manufactured from, elephant ivory, and includes—

- (a) jewellery;
- (b) an ornamental item;
- (c) an art item;
- (d) a utility item;
- (e) a musical instrument, and
- (f) a whole elephant tusk of which the whole surface has been carved;

provided that such item is clearly recognizable as such and in a form requiring no further carving, crafting or manufacture to effect its purpose.

Activities prescribed as restricted activities

2. In addition to those activities defined in terms of section 1 of the Biodiversity Act as restricted activities, the following activities are hereby prescribed as restricted activities—

- (a) darting of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species;
- (b) release of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;
- (c) angling;
- (d) habitat destruction;
- (e) harassing a specimen of a listed threatened or protected marine species;
- (f) attracting a live specimen of a listed threatened or protected marine species;
- (g) boat-based whale and dolphin watching;
- (h) white shark cage diving; or
- (i) collecting guano of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.

Purpose and application of these regulations

3. (1) The purpose of these regulations is to—
- (a) further regulate the permit system set out in Chapter 7 of the Biodiversity Act insofar as that system applies to restricted activities involving specimens of listed threatened or protected species;
 - (b) provide for the registration and regulation of—
 - (i) captive breeding facilities;
 - (ii) sanctuaries;
 - (iii) temporary holding facilities;
 - (iv) scientific institutions;
 - (v) commercial exhibition facilities;
 - (vi) nurseries;
 - (vii) game farms;
 - (viii) wildlife traders;
 - (ix) wildlife product traders;
 - (x) taxidermists;
 - (xi) wildlife translocators;
 - (xii) freight agents;
 - (xiii) falconers;
 - (xiv) boat-based whale and dolphin watching operators; and
 - (xv) white shark cage-diving operators;
 - (c) regulate the manner in which specific restricted activities may be carried out;
 - (d) prohibit the manner in which specific restricted activities may be carried out;
 - (e) provide for the composition and operating procedures of the Scientific Authority; and
 - (f) provide for the recognition of associations.
- (2) These regulations apply to the carrying out of restricted activities involving specimens of species that have been listed in terms of section 56 of the Biodiversity Act as threatened or protected.
- (3) These regulations must be read in conjunction with the CITES Regulations as far as it relates to the import, export, re-export or introduction from the sea of specimens of listed threatened or protected species.

CHAPTER 2

PERMIT SYSTEM FOR LISTED THREATENED OR PROTECTED SPECIES

Part 1

Application for permits

Carrying out of any restricted activity

4. (1) A person may carry out a restricted activity involving a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species, only if he or she is the holder of a permit issued in terms of Chapter 7 of the Biodiversity Act, unless the Minister has exempted such restricted activity in terms of section 57(4) of the Biodiversity Act.

(2) Notwithstanding that—

- (a) a person has been granted permission by the owner on whose property the restricted activity will be carried out, or
- (b) the owner on whose property the restricted activity will be carried out, is in possession of a permit to carry out such restricted activity himself or herself;

the person intending to carry out the restricted activity requires a permit in terms of section 57(1) read with Chapter 7 of the Biodiversity Act.

Permits

5. (1) The carrying out of a restricted activity may be authorised in terms of any of the following types of permits—

- (a) an ordinary permit, including a permanent possession permit;
- (b) a standing permit;
- (c) a permit to an official of an issuing authority;
- (d) a boat-based whale and dolphin watching permit; or
- (e) white shark cage diving permit.

(2) The issuing authority may, in compliance with the provision of section 92(2) and (3) of the Biodiversity Act, issue an integrated permit, if—

- (a) the restricted activity to which the permit relates, is regulated in terms of the Biodiversity Act as well as in terms of other law;

- (b) the species to which the restricted activity relates, is listed in terms of section 56 of the Biodiversity Act as a threatened or protected species; and
- (c) the issuing authority is authorised to issue a permit in terms of the Biodiversity Act as well as the other law contemplated in subregulation (2)(a).

Ordinary permits

6. (1) An ordinary permit may be issued, on discretion of the issuing authority, for the—
- (a) once-off carrying out of any of the restricted activities or a combination of restricted activities;
 - (b) carrying out of multiple events of any of the restricted activities or a combination thereof; or
 - (c) carrying out of a restricted activity involving one or more specimens of one or more listed threatened or protected species.
- (2) A permanent possession permit may be issued to authorise possession of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species that is a personal belonging and that is not intended for commercial use, and may, on discretion of the issuing authority, include the conveyance of such specimen.

Standing permits

7. (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulations (2) and (3), a standing permit may be issued to authorise the continuous carrying out of any of the restricted activities, or a combination thereof, in relation to specimens of either one or more listed threatened and protected species.
- (2) A standing permit may be issued, without prior registration, only to—
- (a) an official of an organ of state, for the carrying out of restricted activities in the official performance of his or her duties;
 - (b) an organ of state, for the carrying out of restricted activities involving specimens of listed threatened or protected species on land under its jurisdiction;
 - (c) the management authority of a protected area, for the carrying out of restricted activities involving specimens of listed threatened or protected species within the protected area, that are necessary for the management of such species in accordance with the management plan of the protected area;
 - (d) a veterinarian, for darting and any other restricted activities necessary for the management of such species; or

- (e) an official of the National Council of Societies for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.
- (3) In addition to a standing permit for persons contemplated in subregulation (2), a standing permit involving specimens of listed threatened or protected species may be issued to the following persons, upon prior registration—
- (a) a person operating a captive breeding facility, for the carrying out of restricted activities involving species kept or bred at that captive breeding facility, that are necessary for the purpose for which that captive breeding operation is registered;
 - (b) the operator of a sanctuary or temporary holding facility, for the carrying out of restricted activities involving specimens brought to that sanctuary or temporary holding facility that are necessary for their treatment or care, or for the purpose for which the sanctuary or temporary holding facility is registered;
 - (c) the operator or head of a scientific institution or a person approved in writing by such an institution, for the carrying out of restricted activities involving specimens kept at that institution or being researched by the institution;
 - (d) the operator or head of a commercial exhibition facility, for the carrying out of restricted activities involving specimens under the care of the exhibitor, that are necessary for the purpose for which the commercial exhibition facility is registered;
 - (e) the owner of a nursery, for the carrying out of restricted activities involving specimens, for the purpose to which the registration relates;
 - (f) an owner of a game farm, for restricted activities involving specimens to which the registration relates;
 - (g) a wildlife trader, for restricted activities associated with the trading in live specimens;
 - (h) a wildlife products trader, for restricted activities associated with the trading in dead specimens;
 - (i) a taxidermist, for restricted activities associated with the treatment and mounting of specimens;
 - (j) a wildlife translocator, for restricted activities associated with the translocation of live specimens;
 - (k) a freight agent, for restricted activities associated with the importation and exportation of specimens; or
 - (l) a falconer, for restricted activities associated with falconry.
- (4) A standing permit involving scientific research may be issued, subject to—
- (a) the prior ethical approval by the tertiary institution in conjunction with which the research is conducted, if applicable; and

- (b) the prior submission of a project proposal, approved by—
 - (i) the tertiary institution in conjunction with which the research is conducted; or
 - (ii) the relevant issuing authority, in the case where the research is not conducted in conjunction with a tertiary institution.

Boat-based whale and dolphin watching permits

- 8. (1) A boat based whale and dolphin watching permit may be issued to a person who operates a business involving the observation of whales and dolphins from sea-going vessels.
- (2) The issuing authority may issue the number of permits for boat based whale and dolphin watching operations, and for the areas contemplated in Annexure 4 to these Regulations.
- (3) A person may apply for a boat based whale and dolphin watching permit following an invitation published by the Minister in the *Gazette*.

White shark cage diving permits

- 9. (1) A white shark cage-diving permit may be issued to a person who operates a business involving the observation of a free-swimming white shark from within a protective cage submerged from a vessel, or viewing such white shark from a vessel.
- (2) The issuing authority may issue the number of permits for white shark cage diving operations, and for the areas contemplated in Annexure 5 to these Regulations.
- (3) A person may apply for a white shark cage diving permit following an invitation published by the Minister in the *Gazette*.

Part 2

Permit application procedure

Where to submit permit applications

10. (1) If the Minister is the issuing authority in respect of a specific application for a permit relating to the carrying out of any restricted activity, the application must be submitted to the Department.
- (2) If the MEC is the issuing authority in respect of a specific application for a permit relating to the carrying out of any restricted activity, the application must be submitted to the relevant provincial conservation authority.

Submission of permit applications

11. (1) An application for a permit must be in accordance with—
- (a) the form as set out in Annexure 1 to these Regulations; or
 - (b) an application form provided by the issuing authority that contains, as a minimum and to the extent applicable, the information contemplated in Annexure 1.
- (2) A person applying for a permit must pay the applicable processing fee as set out in Annexure 3 to these Regulations.
- (3) An application referred to in subregulation (1) must be accompanied by—
- (a) a copy of the identity or passport of the person who will be carrying out the restricted activity;
 - (b) written consent, if required in terms of regulation 12 of these Regulations;
 - (c) proof of payment of the—
 - (i) applicable processing fee contemplated in subregulation (2); and
 - (ii) species fee as determined by the issuing authority if the application involves an integrated permit and the restricted activity applied for is hunting;
 - (d) a risk assessment, if required in terms of regulation 14 of these Regulations;
 - (e) a list of names of the natural persons who will be carrying out the restricted activities, if the person applying is a juristic person;
 - (f) an approved management plan, if required;

- (g) in the case of an application for a standing permit, a certified copy of the relevant registration certificate issued in terms of Chapter 3 of these Regulations;
 - (h) in the case of an application for a permit to possess a specimen of a threatened or protected species, proof of legal acquisition;
 - (i) in the case of an application for a boat based whale and dolphin watching permit—
 - (i) an operational plan;
 - (ii) proof that the applicant—
 - (aa) is a South African citizen; and
 - (bb) has access to a vessel suitable for boat based whale and dolphin watching; and
 - (iii) an undertaking that the applicant has employed, or will employ—
 - (aa) one or more registered tourist guides; and
 - (bb) a qualified skipper; and
 - (iv) an undertaking that the applicant has adequate public liability insurance, or will obtain such insurance;
 - (j) in the case of an application for a white shark diving permit—
 - (i) an operational plan;
 - (ii) proof that the applicant—
 - (aa) is a South African citizen; and
 - (bb) has access to a vessel and cage suitable for white shark cage diving;
 - (iii) an undertaking that the applicant has employed, or will employ—
 - (aa) one or more registered tourist guides;
 - (bb) a qualified diving master; and
 - (cc) a qualified skipper; and
 - (iv) an undertaking that the applicant has adequate public liability insurance, or will obtain such insurance; and
 - (k) any other additional information deemed relevant by the issuing authority.
- (4) Permit applications—
- (a) may be submitted—
 - (i) electronically;
 - (ii) by post; or
 - (iii) delivered by hand; and

- (b) must be submitted in duplicate, with the original or certified documentation in support of the application as required, in the case of boat-based whale and dolphin watching or white shark cage-diving.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (2), payment of the applicable processing fee set out in Annexure 3 to these Regulations does not apply—
 - (a) to organs of state; or
 - (b) in the case where an integrated permit will be issued, and where a permit fee has been paid in terms of applicable provincial legislation.

Additional information required for certain applications

- 12. (1) If the restricted activity applied for is to be carried out on private land and the applicant is not the owner of the land, the applicant must—
 - (a) in the case of a listed threatened species, obtain the written consent from the owner on whose land the restricted activity is to be carried out, and submit such consent together with the application form contemplated in regulation 11 of these Regulations; and
 - (b) in the case of a listed protected species, obtain the written consent from the owner on whose land the restricted activity is to be carried out, prior to carrying out of such restricted activity.
- (2) If the applicant is a juristic person, the application form contemplated in regulation 11 of these Regulations must be accompanied by the necessary authorisation of that juristic person for submission of the application.
- (3) If the application relates to the hunting of African elephant (*Loxodonta africana*), leopard (*Panthera pardus*), lion (*Panthera leo*), white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum simum*) or black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*) by a hunting client, the following documentation must be submitted by a hunting client together with the application form contemplated in regulation 11 of these Regulations—
 - (a) a copy of the hunting client's passport;
 - (b) proof of previous hunting experience in the country of usual residence of the hunting client;
 - (c) proof of previous hunting experience in African species (if applicable); and
 - (d) proof of membership of a hunting association recognised by the relevant authority responsible for the environment in the country of usual residence of the hunting client (if applicable).

- (4) Subregulation (1) does not apply to the management of damage-causing animals by an official of a provincial conservation authority, if the damage-causing animal poses a threat to human life.

Restricted activities requiring the collection of tissue samples for genetic analysis

13. If it is deemed necessary, the issuing authority may, in addition to the information contemplated in regulations 11 and 12 of these Regulations, require the collection of tissue samples of specimens of listed threatened or protected species for genetic analysis, before a permit is issued.

Restricted activities requiring a risk assessment

14. (1) The issuing authority must, in addition to the information contemplated in regulations 11 and 12 of these Regulations, require a risk assessment for—
- (a) restricted activities involving wild specimens of critically endangered species;
 - (b) restricted activities carried out in threatened ecosystems listed in terms of section 52 of the Biodiversity Act;
 - (c) release of captive-bred specimens of a listed threatened or protected species into an extensive wildlife system where a population of such species already occurs; or
 - (d) the importation of indigenous species from other countries.
- (2) In addition to the circumstances contemplated in subregulation (1), the issuing authority may require a risk assessment in accordance with section 89 of the Biodiversity Act.

Risk assessment report

15. (1) The person carrying out the risk assessment must submit a report thereafter to the relevant issuing authority prior to the consideration of the application
- (2) The risk assessment report contemplated in subregulation (1) must, as a minimum, include the following—
- (a) information regarding the relevant listed threatened or protected species, including—
 - (i) the taxonomy of the species, including the class, order, family, scientific name, scientific synonyms and common names of the species;

- (ii) the national and provincial conservation status of the species, including IUCN Red List Status;
- (iii) the population status and trends of the species, including—
 - (aa) its national population status;
 - (bb) the size of its local population which will be affected by the restricted activity to which the application applies; and
 - (cc) its current national and local population trends;
- (iv) the geographic distribution and trends of the species, including—
 - (aa) the distribution of the natural population;
 - (bb) the distribution of any translocated and introduced populations; and
 - (cc) the geographic distribution trends;
- (v) the requirements of the species with respect to habitat and climate;
- (vi) the role of the species in its ecosystem, taking into account—
 - (aa) whether the species is a keystone or indicator species;
 - (bb) the species' level in the food-chain; and
 - (cc) the functions that the species performs in its ecosystem; and
- (vii) the major threats affecting the species nationally and locally;
- (b) information regarding the restricted activity to which the application applies, including—
 - (i) the nature of the restricted activity;
 - (ii) the reason for the restricted activity;
 - (iii) where the restricted activity is to be carried out;
 - (iv) the gender, age and number of the specimens of the species involved; and
 - (v) the intended destination of the specimens, if they are to be translocated;
- (c) any regulations, policies, norms and standards or international agreements binding on the Republic which may be applicable to the application;
- (d) the potential risks associated with the restricted activity to the particular listed threatened or protected species and a specific population of such species or to any other species or ecosystems, including—
 - (i) degradation and fragmentation of a species' habitat;
 - (ii) creation of a significant change in an ecosystem caused by the removal or addition of keystone species;
 - (iii) over-exploitation of a species; and
 - (iv) hybridisation of species;
- (e) evaluation of the risk identified under paragraph (d) in terms of—

- (i) the likelihood of the risk being realised; and
 - (ii) the severity of the risk and consequences of the realisation of the risk for the particular species as well as for other species, habitats and ecosystems;
 - (f) any management measures that must be applied to minimise potential risks;
 - (g) management of potential risks; and
 - (h) any other information as the issuing authority may determine.
- (3) In addition to the information contemplated in subregulation (1), the risk assessment report must contain the following details—
- (a) the personal details and qualifications of the person carrying out the risk assessment;
 - (b) key economic, social and ecological considerations that will guide a decision on whether to issue a permit;
 - (c) a recommendation on whether or not a permit should be issued; and
 - (d) any conditions or control measures that should apply if a permit is to be issued.
- (4) The applicant must appoint the person who will be carrying out the risk assessment, at own cost to provide the information required in subregulations (1) and (2).
- (5) The applicant must—
- (a) take all reasonable steps to verify whether the person who will be carrying out the risk assessment complies with the requirements of regulation 16 of these Regulations; and
 - (b) provide the person who will be carrying out the risk assessment with access to all information at the disposal of the applicant regarding the application, whether or not such information is favorable to the applicant.

General requirements applicable to the person who will be carrying out a risk assessment

16. The person appointed in terms of regulation 15(4) of these Regulations must—
- (a) be independent;
 - (b) have expertise in conducting risk assessments, including knowledge of the Biodiversity Act, these Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the application;
 - (c) have adequate knowledge of the species concerned, or alternatively consult with an expert on the species concerned when conducting the risk assessment;

- (d) conduct the assessment to which the application relates, in an objective manner, even if this result in views and findings not favorable to the applicant;
- (e) comply with applicable legal requirements; and
- (f) take into account, to the extent applicable, the matters contemplated in regulation 11 of these Regulations when carrying out the risk assessment and preparing any report relating to the application; and disclose to the applicant or the issuing authority, as the case may be, all material information in his or her possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing—
 - (i) any decision to be taken by the issuing authority in terms of these Regulations with respect to the permit application; or
 - (ii) the objectivity of the risk assessment.

Disqualification of the person carrying out a risk assessment

17. (1) If the issuing authority at any stage of considering an application has reason to believe that the person who carried out the risk assessment may not comply with the requirements of regulation 16 of these Regulations in respect of the application, the issuing authority—
- (a) may disqualify the person who carried out the risk assessment;
 - (b) must notify the disqualified person and the applicant of the reasons therefore and that the application is suspended until the matter is resolved; and
 - (b) afford the disqualified person and the applicant an opportunity to make written representations to the issuing authority regarding the independence of the disqualified person.
- (2) An interested and affected party may notify the issuing authority of suspected non-compliance with regulation 16 of these Regulations by the person carrying out the risk assessment.
- (3) The notification contemplated in subregulation (2) must be submitted in writing to the issuing authority and must contain documentation supporting the allegation that is referred to in the notification.
- (4) Where an interested and affected party notifies the issuing authority of suspected non-compliance with regulation 16 of these Regulations, the issuing authority must investigate the allegation.

- (5) If, after considering the notification contemplated in subregulation (3), the issuing authority is unconvinced of compliance with regulation 16 by the person carrying out the risk assessment, the issuing authority must in writing, inform such person and the applicant accordingly and may—
 - (a) refuse to accept any further reports or input from such person in respect of the application in question; and
 - (b) request the applicant to—
 - (i) commission, at own cost, an external review by an independent person or persons of any reports prepared or processes conducted by the person who carried out the risk assessment in connection with the application;
 - (ii) redo any specific aspects of the work done by the previous person who carried out the risk assessment in connection with the application; and
 - (iii) to complete any unfinished work in connection with the application; or
 - (iv) take such action as the issuing authority requires remedying the defects.

Part 3

Consideration of permit applications

Timeframes for issuing authorities

- 18. (1) On receipt of an application submitted in terms of regulation 11 of these Regulations, and if the issuing authority is satisfied that all the information that it requested has been submitted, the issuing authority must consider and decide on the application within 20 working days of receipt of such information and in accordance with this Part.
- (2) If an issuing authority requires additional information, it must request the applicant, within 14 working days of receipt of the application, in terms of section 88(2)(a) of the Biodiversity Act to furnish such additional information, and must stipulate the time period in which such additional information must be supplied.
- (3) If the additional information requested by the issuing authority in terms of subregulation (2) is not submitted to the issuing authority within 3 months of such request, the issuing authority may deem the application to have been withdrawn.

- (4) If the information submitted by the applicant is sufficient, but the issuing authority is unable to comply with the timeframe referred to in subregulation (1) above, the issuing authority must—
 - (a) provide reasons in writing to the applicant, prior to the lapsing of such timeframe, as to why it is unable to comply with such timeframe, and
 - (b) decide on the application within 20 working days from the date on which the timeframe contemplated in subregulation (1) lapsed.
- (5) The time frames set out in this regulation do not apply to applications relating to boat based whale and dolphin watching permits, or applications relating to white shark cage diving permits.

Factors to be taken into account by issuing authorities when considering permit applications

- 19.** (1) When considering a permit application, an issuing authority must consider—
- (a) all the information and documentation submitted by the applicant to the issuing authority in connection with the application, including any additional information requested by the issuing authority in terms of regulation 12 or 18(2) of these Regulations; and
 - (b) any applicable legal requirements.
- (2) The issuing authority must, in addition to the provisions of subregulation (1) and to the extent applicable, also take into account—
- (a) whether the species to which the application relates is listed in terms of section 56 of the Biodiversity Act as a critically endangered species, an endangered species, a vulnerable species or a protected species;
 - (b) the IUCN Red List status of the species;
 - (c) whether the application involves a listed threatened or protected species that will be introduced to, or taken or removed from, a wild population;
 - (d) whether the restricted activity applied for is regulated in terms of regulations 30, 31, 32, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84 or 85 of these Regulations;
 - (e) whether the restricted activity is prohibited in certain circumstances in accordance with regulations 71, 72, 73, 74 or 75 of these Regulations;
 - (f) whether an environmental impact assessment has been carried out in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, and if so, must have regard to the findings thereof;
 - (g) whether an environmental authorisation is required in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, and if so, must have regard to the conditions thereof;

- (h) whether the carrying out of the restricted activity or not, as the case may be, in respect of which the application is submitted is likely to have a negative impact on the survival of the relevant listed threatened or protected species;
- (i) any applicable approved management plan;
- (j) any risk assessment or expert evidence requested by the issuing authority;
- (k) whether the issuing authority has cancelled any other permits issued to the applicant, in terms of section 93 of the Biodiversity Act;
- (l) any recommendation or non-detrimental finding by the Scientific Authority made in terms of section 61(1)(c) or (d) of the Biodiversity Act, regarding the application;
- (m) any relevant information on the database that SANBI is required to keep in terms of section 11(1)(j) of the Biodiversity Act;
- (n) whether the restricted activity will be carried out in a captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, commercial exhibition facility, nursery, or on a game farm, or by a scientific institution, wildlife trader, a wildlife products trader, a taxidermist, a wildlife translocator, a freight agent or a falconer, and whether they are registered in accordance with these Regulations;
- (o) whether the restricted activity will be carried out in a threatened ecosystem or protected area;
- (p) any objections to the application; and
- (q) any other relevant factors.

Additional factors to be taken into account by issuing authorities when considering applications for hunting permits

20. When considering an application for a permit to hunt a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species, an issuing authority must, in addition to the factors contemplated in regulation 19 of these Regulations, also take into account—
- (a) any applicable hunting proclamations issued in terms of applicable provincial legislation;
 - (b) any methods of hunting prohibited in terms of these regulations;
 - (c) whether the restricted activity involves the management of damage causing animals as regulated in Chapter 9 of these Regulations;
 - (d) in the case of a hunting client, whether the hunt has been organized by a hunting outfitter and whether the hunting client will be accompanied by a professional hunter;
 - (e) whether a person applying for a permit is a member of an association or organisation recognised in terms of Chapter 6 of these Regulations;

- (f) any applicable hunting off-take limits determined by the Scientific Authority in terms of regulation 99 of these Regulations, for a listed threatened or protected animal species; and
- (g) whether the additional information contemplated in regulation 12(3) of these Regulations has been submitted together with the application.

Additional factors to be taken into account by the issuing authority when considering applications for boat-based whale and dolphin watching permits and applications for white shark cage diving permits

21. (1) When considering an application for a boat-based whale and dolphin watching or an application for a white shark cage diving permit, the issuing authority must, in addition to the factors contemplated in regulation 19 of these Regulations, also take the following general factors into consideration—
- (a) promoting the economic growth of the boat-based whale and dolphin watching, and the white shark cage diving industries and the sustainable non-consumptive use of whales, dolphins and white sharks, particularly for eco-tourism, through—
 - (i) the allocation of the optimal number of permits that could be safely issued; and
 - (ii) the allocation of permits to persons who will be able to beneficially exercise the allocation;
 - (b) the need to improve the regulatory and compliance framework pertaining to the white shark cage diving industry;
 - (c) the need to address transformation of these industries;
 - (d) the need to provide for control over diving to view white sharks or the boat based viewing of white sharks, in order for these activities to take place in a manner that does not threaten the safety of divers or the protection and conservation of white sharks; and
 - (e) the need to provide for control over the number of boat-based whale and dolphin watching and white shark cage diving permit holders in order to manage any adverse impact on whale, dolphin and white shark behavior and to protect whales, dolphins and white sharks.
- (2) When considering an application for white shark cage diving permits, the issuing authority must, in addition to the factors contemplated in sub-regulation (1) and regulation 19 of these Regulations, also take the following specific criteria for each individual application into consideration—

- (a) whether the applicant, while in possession of an existing permit or exemption, optimally utilised the rights contained in the permit or exemption;
- (b) whether the applicant has been convicted of any offence related to the permit or any other environmental legislation and the seriousness thereof;
- (c) the extent to which the applicant invested or participated in the boat-based whale and dolphin watching or white shark cage diving industries;
- (d) the number, working conditions of and opportunities for the employees of the applicant;
- (e) whether the nominated vessels have a vessel monitoring system; or
- (f) any other factor that may be relevant to boat-based whale or dolphin watching or white shark cage diving or specific area of operations.

Circumstances in which permits must be refused

22. (1) The issuing authority must refuse to issue a permit if—

- (a) the applicant has not signed the application form;
- (b) the applicant has failed to pay the applicable processing fee as set out in Annexure 3 to these Regulations;
- (c) the application is not accompanied by the information contemplated in regulation 11(3) of these Regulations;
- (d) any applicable legal requirements are not being complied with;
- (e) the carrying out of a restricted activity has been prohibited in terms of section 57(2) of the Biodiversity Act;
- (f) the restricted activity applied for is in conflict with any of the non-detriment findings made by the Scientific Authority in terms of section 61(1)(d) of the Biodiversity Act;
- (g) the off-take limits determined by the Scientific Authority will be or have been exceeded;
- (h) the permit has also been refused or revoked in terms of any other applicable legislation; or
- (i) registration of a facility is compulsory in terms of Chapter 3 of these Regulations, and such facility is not registered.

(2) In addition to the factors contemplated in subregulation (1), the issuing authority must refuse to issue an export permit for a rhinoceros trophy if—

- (a) the hunting permit has not been signed off by the—
 - (i) owner or manager of the game farm where the rhinoceros was hunted; and

- (ii) official of the relevant provincial conservation authority or environmental management inspector who supervised the hunt;
 - (b) the trophy has not been appropriately marked in compliance with regulation 31(6) of these Regulations; or
 - (c) any information required in terms of these Regulations has not been submitted to the issuing authority.
- (3) In addition to the factors contemplated in subregulation (1), the issuing authority must refuse to issue a permit if the application relates to breeding in a sanctuary.
- (4) In addition to the factors contemplated in subregulation (1), the issuing authority must refuse to issue permits for boat based whale and dolphin watching and for white shark cage diving—
- (a) if the applicant—
 - (i) has failed to attest to the declaration obtained from the issuing authority;
 - (ii) fails to demonstrate access to a vessel suitable for—
 - (aa) boat based whale and dolphin watching ; or
 - (bb) white shark cage diving, (including a cage);
 - (iii) fails to employ or demonstrate that the applicant will employ one or more registered tourist guides;
 - (iv) is not a South African citizen; or
 - (v) has not complied with or will be unable to comply with any other essential requirements in terms of the policy issued by the Minister; and
 - (b) in areas where boat based whale and dolphin watching, and white shark cage diving are not permissible; or
 - (c) if the maximum number of boat based whale and dolphin watching permits, and white shark cage diving permits, has already been issued.

Part 4

Issuing of permits

Decision on permit applications

- 23.** (1) After having considered and decided upon an application in accordance with regulations 18 and 19 of these Regulations, the issuing authority must within 5 working days of the date of such decision, and if the application is approved, issue the relevant permit.
- (2) If the decision of the issuing authority is to issue the permit subject to certain conditions, the issuing authority must—
- (a) give reasons for the decision to the applicant if required by the applicant; and
- (b) inform the applicant of his or her right to appeal against the decision and the appeal procedure to be followed in accordance with the applicable appeals regulations.
- (3) If the decision of the issuing authority is to refuse the application, the issuing authority must in addition to the legal requirement set out in terms of section 88(5) of the Biodiversity Act inform the applicant of his right to appeal against the decision of the issuing authority and the appeal procedure to be followed in accordance with the applicable appeals regulations.
- (4) The issuing authority may not issue any permit with retrospective effect.

Contents of permits

- 24.** (1) Unless the carrying out of a restricted activity is authorised in terms of an integrated permit, the issuing authority must issue a permit in the form set out in—
- (a) Annexure 6 to these Regulations if it is an ordinary permit, or
- (b) Annexure 7 to these Regulations if it is a standing permit.
- (2) The issuing authority must issue a permit in the name of the person who will be carrying out the restricted activity.
- (3) If an integrated permit is issued, the permit must, to the extent applicable, contain the following information—

- (a) The name, identity number or passport number, postal address and physical address of the person carrying out the restricted activity;
- (b) the name of the issuing authority;
- (c) the permit number and date of issue;
- (d) particulars of the specimen in respect of which the permit is issued, including the scientific and the common name if any, of the species, sub-species or variation involved;
- (e) particulars of the restricted activity in respect of which the permit is issued, including specific requirements relating to how the restricted activity may be carried out by the permit holder;
- (f) the number of specimens involved, and their sex (if applicable);
- (g) the markings of the specimen (where applicable);
- (h) the period of validity;
- (i) where applicable -
 - (i) the name and physical address of a person appointed by the applicant as an agent for purposes of obtaining the permit on the applicant's behalf;
 - (ii) the name and physical address of the consignee or consignor, in the case of an export or import permit;
 - (iii) the name and physical address of the seller or supplier, in the case of a permit authorising the purchase or acquisition of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species;
 - (iv) the name and physical address of the person purchasing or acquiring the specimen of a listed threatened or protected species, in the case of a permit authorising the sale or supply of such a species;
 - (v) in the case of a hunting client, the particulars of the professional hunter and the hunting outfitter;
 - (vi) the location and other relevant particulars of the place where the restricted activity is to be carried out (where applicable);
 - (vii) in the case of a standing permit for a captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery, game farm, wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent or falconer—
 - (aa) the physical address of the premises where the restricted activities will be carried out;
 - (bb) a unique registration number;

- (viii) in the case of a permit authorising the possession of elephant ivory or rhinoceros horn—
 - (aa) the weight of each piece of elephant ivory or of each rhinoceros horn or piece of rhinoceros horn;
 - (bb) the length of the elephant ivory or rhinoceros horn, and the circumference at the base of the tusk or horn, measured in accordance with regulations 30 and 31 of these Regulations;
 - (cc) a description of the markings or any other form of identification in respect of each piece of elephant ivory, or each rhinoceros horn or piece of rhinoceros horn as provided for in terms of regulations 30 and 31 of these Regulations; and
 - (j) the specific conditions subject to which the permit is issued.
- (4) If the permit is issued to a juristic person, all the names of the natural persons who will be carrying out the restricted activities authorised in the permit, must be listed in an annexure to the permit.
- (5) A permit authorising the hunting of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species must specify the instrument and the method by which the animal may be hunted.

Compulsory conditions applicable to the holder of a permit

25. (1) Any permit must be issued subject to the condition that the holder thereof—
- (a) may not transfer the permit to any other person;
 - (b) may not make any unauthorised alteration to the permit, in which case the permit will be rendered invalid;
 - (c) must sign the permit in order to validate the permit before carrying out the restricted activity to which the permit applies; and
 - (d) is bound by any norms and standards that apply to the restricted activity or species for which the permit is issued, and that the permit holder must act in accordance with those norms and standards when carrying out the restricted activity to which the permit applies.
- (2) In addition to the compulsory conditions contemplated in subregulation (1), all ordinary permits issued for the maximum period of validity contemplated in regulation 29 of these Regulations,

and all standing permits, must be issued subject to a condition that the permit holder must keep a register and submit a report in writing to the issuing authority at the end of each calendar year—

- (a) the name of the permit holder;
 - (b) the facility to which the registration applies (if applicable);
 - (c) the unique number to which the registration applies (if applicable);
 - (d) the restricted activity or activities that have been carried out;
 - (e) the date on which the restricted activity or activities have been carried out;
 - (f) the common and scientific names of the species to which the restricted activity or activities contemplated in subparagraph (d) relate;
 - (g) the number of specimens involved;
 - (h) the markings of specimens involved (if applicable);
 - (i) if the permit relates to purchasing, the name, physical address and permit number of the seller;
 - (j) if the permit relates to selling, the name, physical address and permit number of the purchaser; and
 - (k) if the permit relates to the transport and export of a specimen, and to the extent applicable, the name and physical address of the person where the specimen has been transported or exported to.
- (3) In addition to the compulsory conditions contemplated in subregulation (1), all hunting permits must be issued subject to the condition that—
- (a) the holder thereof must have all relevant documentation authorising the hunt on his or her person during the hunt;
 - (b) the holder thereof must within 21 days of the hunt furnish the issuing authority with a written return on the hunt stating—
 - (i) the permit number and date of issuance of the permit;
 - (ii) the species, sex and number of animals hunted; and
 - (iii) the location where the hunt took place; and
 - (c) in the case of a hunting client, that he or she must be accompanied by a professional hunter.
- (4) In addition to the compulsory conditions contemplated in subregulations (1) and (2), a standing permit, or an ordinary permit issued for the maximum period of validity contemplated in regulation 29 of these Regulations, issued to a registered scientific institution, must be issued subject to a condition that the permit holder must—

- (a) submit a progress report to the relevant issuing authority—
 - (i) at the end of each calendar year, in the case of a standing permit; or
 - (ii) upon expiry of the permit, in the case of an ordinary permit; and
 - (b) submit a report of the research findings, upon completion of the research project.
- (5) In addition to the compulsory conditions contemplated in subregulation (1), boat based whale and dolphin watching permits must be issued subject to the following additional conditions—
- (a) a person under the control or supervision of the permit holder may not feed or swim with whales or dolphins;
 - (b) the permit holder, or a crew member or client under the control or supervision of the permit holder, may not enter a closed or restricted area;
 - (c) boat based whale and dolphin watching may only be undertaken on a vessel certified by the South African Maritime Safety Authority as being safe and suitable for this purpose;
 - (d) the permit holder may only use the vessel specified on the permit, and may not use more than one vessel at a time;
 - (e) if the permit holder intends to use a different vessel from what has been specified on the permit, he or she must obtain written permission from the issuing authority to change the nominated vessel;
 - (f) the permit holder must display the permit in a visible place on the vessel when engaging in operations or services; and
 - (g) when advertising boat based whale and dolphin watching operations or services, reference must be made to the permit number.
- (6) In addition to the compulsory conditions contemplated in subregulation (1), white shark cage diving permits must be issued subject to the following additional conditions—
- (a) the permit holder may not take a person to free-dive with white sharks without a permit;
 - (b) the permit holder may conduct a white shark viewing operation with the same vessel and the same permit issued for white shark cage diving.
 - (c) the permit holder, or a crew member or client under the control or supervision of the permit holder, may not dump any material into the sea other than in the manner provided for in the permit in relation to chumming;
 - (d) the permit holder, or a crew member or client under the control or supervision of the permit holder, may not dive outside the cage, touch, tag or interfere with any sharks;

- (e) chumming may only be conducted within the areas stipulated in the permit, and in the manner as determined by the issuing authority;
- (f) white shark cage diving may only be undertaken on a vessel and with a cage certified by the South African Maritime Safety Authority as being safe and suitable for this purpose;
- (g) the permit holder may only use the vessels specified on the permit, and may not use more than one vessel at a time;
- (h) if the permit holder intends to use a different vessel from what has been specified on the permit, he or she must obtain written permission from the issuing authority to change the nominated vessel;
- (i) the permit holder must display the permit in a visible place on the vessel when engaging in operations or services; and
- (j) when advertising white shark cage diving reference must be made to the permit number.

Compulsory conditions applicable to captive breeding facilities, temporary holding facilities or commercial exhibition facilities

26. (1) A permit issued in respect of a captive breeding facility, temporary holding facility or a commercial exhibition facility must be issued subject to a condition that the permit holder must—
- (a) prevent hybridisation and/or inbreeding;
 - (b) keep a studbook, where appropriate; and
 - (c) provide information relating to paragraphs (a) and (b) above of this regulation in writing to the issuing authority within 3 months after the end of each calendar year.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (1)(a), inbreeding may be permitted in a captive breeding facility if it is vital for the survival of a listed threatened or protected species in the wild, and if provided for in a Biodiversity Management Plan.
- (3) A permit in respect of a captive breeding facility must, in addition to the compulsory conditions contemplated in subregulation (1), be subject to a condition that no lions (*Panthera leo*) or leopards (*Panthera pardus*) originating from wild populations may be introduced in a captive breeding facility.

- (4) A permit in respect of a commercial exhibition facility must, in addition to the compulsory conditions contemplated in subregulation (1), be subject to a condition that the permit holder must, if it is a travelling exhibition, inform the issuing authority of the province to which it will be going at least 2 months prior to travelling to such province.

Compulsory conditions applicable to sanctuaries

27. A permit issued in respect of a sanctuary must be subject to the condition that the permit holder—
- (a) must take adequate measures to prevent natural reproduction in the sanctuary; and
 - (b) may not perform artificial insemination, or allow the procedure to be performed, in the sanctuary.

Validity of permits

28. (1) A permit issued for live specimens of listed threatened or protected species is only valid within the area of jurisdiction of the issuing authority or for the specific locality where the restricted activity involving the specimen of a listed threatened or protected species will be carried out, as the case may be.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (1), the following permits involving live specimens are valid throughout the Republic—
- (a) a permanent possession permit;
 - (b) a standing permit issued to falconers, only as far as it relates to—
 - (i) specimens that have been adequately marked; and
 - (ii) the possession and conveyance of the specimens contemplated in subregulation (2)(b)(i);
 - (c) a standing permit issued to the National Council of Societies for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals;
 - (d) a permit issued to officials of provincial conservation authorities involved in the—
 - (i) enforcement of the provisions of the Biodiversity Act and these Regulations;
 - (ii) translocation of listed threatened or protected species; and
 - (iii) management of damage-causing animals; and
 - (e) a permit to catch fresh water fish by means of angling.

- (3) A permit issued for dead or processed specimens of listed threatened or protected species, or products or derivatives derived from listed threatened or protected species, is valid throughout the Republic.

Period of validity of permits

29. (1) A permit may be issued with a period of validity not exceeding 12 months, except a—
- (a) standing permit, which may be issued for a period not exceeding—
 - (i) 48 months to an organ of state or the management authority of a protected area; or
 - (ii) 36 months to a registered captive breeding facility; registered sanctuary, registered temporary holding facility, registered scientific institution, registered commercial exhibition facility; registered nursery, registered game farm; registered wildlife trader, registered wildlife products trader, registered taxidermist, registered wildlife translocator, registered freight agent, registered falconer and a veterinarian;
 - (b) specific ordinary permit, namely a permanent possession permit, which may be issued for a period not exceeding 50 years; and
 - (c) boat based whale and dolphin watching permit and a white shark cage diving permit, which may be issued for a period not exceeding 5 years.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (1), a permit issued to an official of a provincial conservation authority for the carrying out of restricted activities in the official performance of such official's duties remains valid until the employment of the holder of such permit is terminated, whether terminated by the employer or by the permit holder.

Part 5

Elephant ivory and rhinoceros horn

Requirements for permits authorising possession of elephant ivory

30. (1) When an application for a permit relating to the possession of elephant ivory is submitted to the issuing authority in terms of regulation 11(1) of these Regulations, the following must accompany such application—
- (a) information on the circumference, inner length and outer length measured from base to tip following the curve, of the elephant ivory;
 - (b) the weight of the elephant ivory, where practically possible; and

- (c) photographs of the elephant ivory.
- (2) The issuing authority must be satisfied that the quality of the photographs contemplated in subregulation 1(c) is adequate for easy identification of such ivory.
- (3) Prior to the issuance of a permit to authorise possession of the elephant ivory, an official of the issuing authority must conduct an inspection of the elephant ivory to verify the correctness of the information supplied by the applicant.
- (4) In addition to the requirement of regulation 4(1) of these Regulations, a person in possession of raw elephant ivory must apply to the issuing authority to have such raw elephant ivory marked, if the raw elephant ivory is both more than 20 cm in length and 1 kg or more in weight.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (4), if the elephant ivory, in respect of which the application contemplated in subregulation (1) is made, has already been marked in terms of other relevant legislation, such application must also be accompanied by proof of such marking.
- (6) The issuing authority, if satisfied that the possession of the raw elephant ivory contemplated in subregulation (4) is lawful, must, at the expense of the person applying for marking—
 - (a) mark the elephant ivory by means of punch-die, or if not practicable, with indelible ink, using the following formula—
 - (i) the country-of-origin two letter ISO code and the last two digits of the particular year, followed by a forward slash;
 - (ii) the serial number for the particular year, followed by a forward slash; and
 - (iii) the weight of the elephant ivory in kilograms;
 - (b) record the weight, circumference at the base, as well as the inner and outer length from base to tip of such elephant ivory; and
 - (c) capture all the information referred to in (a) and (b) above in the database referred to in subregulation (8).
- (7) In the case of an application in respect of which the elephant ivory has already been marked in terms of other relevant legislation, and if the issuing authority is satisfied that the requirements

of subregulation (6) are met, the existing marking must be accepted and such information must be reflected in the relevant permit.

- (8) The Department must develop and maintain a database reflecting the information referred to in subregulation (6).

Requirements for permits authorising possession of rhinoceros horn

- 31.** (1) When an application for a permit relating to the possession of rhinoceros horn is submitted to the issuing authority in terms of regulation 11(1) of these Regulations, the following must accompany such application—
- (a) information on the circumference, inner length and outer length, measured from base to tip following the curve, of each individual detached rhinoceros horn;
 - (b) the weight of each individual detached rhinoceros horn, where practically possible; and
 - (c) photographs of each individual detached rhinoceros horn.
- (2) The issuing authority must be satisfied that the quality of the photographs contemplated in subregulation 1(c) is adequate for easy identification of such horns.
- (3) If the rhinoceros horn, in respect of which the application contemplated in subregulation (1) is made, has already been marked in terms of other relevant legislation, such application must also be accompanied by proof of such marking.
- (4) Prior to the issuance of a permit to authorise possession of the rhinoceros horn an official of the issuing authority must conduct an inspection of the rhinoceros horn to verify the correctness of the information supplied by the applicant.
- (5) In addition to the requirement of regulation 4(1) of these Regulations, a person in possession of any rhinoceros horn that is 5cm or more in length, irrespective of the weight of such rhinoceros horn, must apply to the issuing authority to have the rhinoceros horn marked.
- (6) The issuing authority, if satisfied that the possession of the rhinoceros horn is lawful, must—
- (a) mark the rhinoceros horn contemplated in subregulation (5) by means of—
 - (i) a micro-chip, to the extent possible; and

- (ii) indelible ink or punch die, using the following formula—
 - (aa) the country-of-origin two letter ISO code and the last two digits of the particular year, followed by a forward slash;
 - (bb) the serial number for the particular year, followed by a forward slash; and
 - (cc) the weight of the rhinoceros horn in kilograms;
 - (b) record the weight, circumference at the base, as well as the inner and outer length from base to tip of such rhinoceros horn; and
 - (c) capture all the information contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b) above, including the micro-chip number, in the database referred to in regulation 32(5) below.
- (7) The issuing authority must mark the rhinoceros horn at the expense of the person applying for such marking.
- (8) In the case of an application in respect of which the rhinoceros horn has already been marked in terms of other relevant legislation, and if the issuing authority is satisfied that the requirements of subregulation (6) are met, the existing marking must be accepted and such information reflected in the relevant permit.

Additional requirements involving rhinoceros and rhinoceros horn

32. (1) Any live rhinoceros sold and transported after the commencement of these regulations that has not already been micro-chipped, must be micro-chipped by the issuing authority, at the expense of the owner of the rhinoceros, with one microchip in each of the horns, and one micro-chip in front of the left shoulder.
- (2) Tissue samples must be collected in the following circumstances—
 - (a) horn and blood samples when a live rhinoceros is darted for translocation, treatment or any other management intervention;
 - (b) horn samples when—
 - (i) an inspection contemplated in regulation 31(4) of these Regulations is conducted; or
 - (ii) when a rhinoceros was hunted and the horns have to be marked prior to the conveyance of the hunting trophies to the taxidermist; and
 - (c) tissue samples of a rhinoceros that has been killed unlawfully.

- (3) The tissue samples contemplated in subregulation (2) must be collected by the following persons—
 - (a) a veterinarian registered with the South African Veterinary Council and responsible for the darting of the live rhinoceros;
 - (b) an official from the issuing authority responsible for the micro-chipping of horns referred to in regulation 31(6) of these Regulations, and who has been adequately trained in the collection of samples;
 - (c) the conservation official or environmental management inspector who supervised the hunt of a rhinoceros, and who has been adequately trained in the collection of samples; or
 - (d) the environmental management inspector who is responsible for investigating the unlawful killing of the rhinoceros contemplated in subregulation (2)(c), and who has been adequately trained in the collection of samples.
- (4) The samples contemplated in subregulation (2) must be sent to the Veterinary Genetics Laboratory of the Faculty of Veterinary Science of the University of Pretoria at Onderstepoort, as soon as possible after it has been taken, for genotyping.
- (5) The issuing authority must keep the information contemplated in regulation 31(6) of these Regulations on the departmental database.

CHAPTER 3

REGISTRATION OF CAPTIVE BREEDING FACILITIES, SANCTUARIES, TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES, SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS, COMMERCIAL EXHIBITION FACILITIES, NURSERIES, GAME FARMS, WILDLIFE TRADERS, WILDLIFE PRODUCTS TRADERS, TAXIDERMISTS, WILDLIFE TRANSLOCATORS, FREIGHT AGENTS, FALCONERS, BOAT-BASED WHALE AND DOLPHIN OPERATORS AND WHITE SHARK CAGE DIVING OPERATORS

Part 1

Registration of persons or facilities

Compulsory registration of captive breeding facilities, sanctuaries, temporary holding facilities, scientific institutions, commercial exhibition facilities, nurseries, game farms, wildlife traders,

wildlife products traders, taxidermists, wildlife translocators, freight agents, falconers, boat-based whale and dolphin watching operators and white shark cage diving operators

33. (1) No person may operate—

- (a) a captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, or nursery; or
 - (b) as a wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent, falconer, boat-based whale and dolphin watching operator or white shark cage diving operator;
- unless such person is registered with the issuing authority in terms of this Chapter.

- (2) The registration of a person or a facility in terms of this Chapter does not absolve the holder of the registration from the obligation to obtain a permit in terms of section 57(1), read with Chapter 7, of the Biodiversity Act prior to the carrying out of a restricted activity.

Voluntary registration of game farms

34. (1) The owner of a game farm, who is also the holder of a certificate of adequate enclosure, may apply to the issuing authority for registration of the game farm in terms of this Chapter.

- (2) The issuing authority may register the game farm contemplated in subregulation (1), and issue a registration certificate if it—
 - (a) is satisfied that the owner of the game farm is also the holder of a certificate of adequate enclosure; and
 - (b) has conducted a basic assessment with regards to the suitability of the habitat for the specific species involved.

Where to submit registration applications

35. (1) If the Minister is the issuing authority in respect of a specific application for registration, the application must be submitted to the Department.

- (2) If the MEC is the issuing authority in respect of a specific application for registration, the application must be submitted to the relevant provincial conservation authority.

Submission of registration applications

- 36. (1)** A person applying for registration must submit to the relevant issuing authority an application on an application form provided by the relevant issuing authority, which contains, as a minimum, the information as set out in subregulation (2).
- (2) An application form contemplated in subregulation (1) must, to the extent applicable, make provision for the following information—
- (a) the applicant's details, including—
- (i) the applicant's name;
 - (ii) identity or passport number;
 - (iii) telephone number;
 - (iv) cell phone number;
 - (v) fax number;
 - (vi) e-mail address;
 - (vii) postal address; and
 - (viii) physical address;
- (b) details of the facility including—
- (i) the name of the facility;
 - (ii) the kind of facility;
 - (iii) the date of establishment of the facility;
 - (iv) physical address where the restricted activities will be carried out; and
 - (v) the farm name and registration number;
- (c) details of the species involved, including—
- (i) scientific name;
 - (ii) common name (if any);
 - (iii) quantity per species;
 - (iv) sex;
 - (v) size; and
 - (vi) markings of the specimens.
- (3) A person applying for registration must pay the applicable processing fee as set out in Annexure 3 to these Regulations.

- (4) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (3), payment of the applicable processing fee as set out in Annexure 3 to these Regulations does not apply to organs of state.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (3), payment of the applicable processing fee as set out in Annexure 3 to these Regulations does not apply to boat-based whale and dolphin watching operators and white shark cage diving operators.

Additional information required for the registration of a captive breeding facility or commercial exhibition facility

37. In addition to the information contemplated in regulation 36(2) of these Regulations, an application for the registration of a captive breeding facility or a commercial exhibition facility must include the following information—
- (a) details of the number and age of males and females that comprise the parental breeding stock;
 - (b) evidence of legal acquisition of the specimens;
 - (c) details of the current stock, including the numbers, sex and age of offspring kept in addition to the parental breeding stock;
 - (d) the percentage of mortalities in the different age groups and sexes of the current stock;
 - (e) past, current and expected annual production of offspring and, where possible, information on the number of females producing offspring each year;
 - (f) an assessment of the anticipated need for, and source of, additional specimens to supplement the breeding stock to increase the genetic pool of the captive population in order to avoid harmful inbreeding;
 - (g) a detailed description of the marking methods used for the breeding stock and offspring;
 - (h) a description of the strategies used by the breeding operation, or other activities, that contribute to improving the conservation status of wild populations of the species;
 - (i) a description and schematic diagram of the facility to house the current and expected stock;
 - (j) the security measures to prevent escape or thefts;
 - (k) the number and size of breeding enclosures, rearing enclosures and egg incubators, where appropriate;
 - (l) food production or supply;
 - (m) removal of waste; and
 - (n) the availability of veterinary services.

Additional information required for the registration of a sanctuary or temporary holding facility

38. (1) In addition to the information contemplated in regulation 36(2) of these Regulations, an application for the registration of a sanctuary or a temporary holding facility must include the following information—
- (a) a description and schematic diagram of the facility to house the current and expected stock;
 - (b) security measures to prevent escapes or thefts;
 - (c) food production or supply;
 - (d) removal of waste; and
 - (e) availability of veterinary services.
- (2) In addition to the information contemplated in subregulation (1), an application for the registration of a temporary holding facility must include information relating to—
- (a) the number and size of keeping enclosures; and
 - (b) to the extent applicable, rearing enclosures and egg incubators.
- (3) In addition to the information contemplated in subregulation (1), an application for the registration of a sanctuary must include information relating to measures taken to prevent breeding in such sanctuary.

Additional information required for the registration of a nursery

39. In addition to the information contemplated in regulation 36(2) of these Regulations, an application for the registration of a nursery must include the following information—
- (a) description of the nursery and the propagation techniques;
 - (b) description of the historical background of the nursery, in particular information on which species or plant groups have been propagated in the past;
 - (c) taxa currently in propagation (only relevant listed threatened or protected species);
 - (d) inventory of the all parental stock of listed threatened or protected species, whether artificially propagated or of wild origin, including—
 - (i) quantities per species;
 - (ii) size (stem diameter); and
 - (iii) evidence of legal acquisition; and
 - (e) photos of parental stock.

Additional information required for the registration as a wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist or freight agent

40. In addition to the information contemplated in regulation 36(2) of these Regulations, an application for the registration of a wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist and freight agent must include the following information—
- (a) evidence of legal acquisition;
 - (b) current and anticipated stock to be kept;
 - (c) past, current and anticipated turnover of stock;
 - (d) information relating to record keeping; and
 - (e) security measures to prevent thefts.

Additional information required for the registration as a wildlife translocator

41. (1) In addition to the information contemplated in regulation 36(2) of these Regulations, an application for the registration as a wildlife translocator must include the following information—
- (a) information relating to record keeping; and
 - (b) information relating to the translocation equipment to be used by the applicant.
- (2) If the application for the registration of a wildlife translocator also involves facilities for the temporary holding of game during translocation, the information contemplated in regulation 38(1) and (2) of these Regulations must be submitted with the application.

Additional information required for the registration as a falconer

42. In addition to the information contemplated in regulation 36(2) of these Regulations, an application for the registration as a falconer must include the following information—
- (a) evidence of legal acquisition; and
 - (b) information relating to record keeping.

Additional information required for the registration as a scientific institution

43. In addition to the information contemplated in regulation 36(2) of these Regulations, an application for the registration as a scientific institution must include the following information—
- (a) evidence of legal acquisition;
 - (b) current and anticipated stock to be kept (if applicable);
 - (c) information relating to research projects conducted by the applicant;

- (d) information on the contribution of the research to be conducted by the applicant, to the conservation of listed threatened or protected species; and
- (e) information relating to record keeping.

Additional information required for the registration of a game farm

44. In addition to the information contemplated in regulation 36(2) of these Regulations, an application for the registration of a game farm must include the following information—

- (a) details of the number and age (if known or appropriate) of males and females of each listed species currently kept on game farm;
- (b) certificate of adequate enclosure or comparable document issued by the provincial issuing authority in terms of provincial conservation legislation;
- (c) past, current and expected annual production of offspring and, where possible, information on the number of females producing offspring each year;
- (d) an assessment of the anticipated need for, and source of, additional specimens to supplement the breeding stock to increase the genetic pool of the population in order to avoid harmful inbreeding;
- (e) detailed description of the marking methods used (if any);
- (f) details regarding measures / strategies to prevent hybridization; and
- (g) description of the strategies used by the game farmer, or other activities, that contribute to improving the conservation status of wild populations of the species.

Additional information required by the issuing authority

45. In addition to the information contemplated in regulations 36 to 44 of these Regulations, the issuing authority may request any additional relevant information deemed necessary in order for the issuing authority to decide on the application.

Part 2

Consideration of registration applications

Time frames for issuing authorities

46. (1) On receipt of an application submitted in terms of regulation 36 of these Regulations and the relevant information contemplated in regulations 36 to 45 of these Regulations, the issuing authority must conduct an inspection of the premises in respect of which the application has

been submitted, within 20 working days of receipt of such application and information and in accordance with this Part.

- (2) The official who has conducted the inspection contemplated in subregulation (1) must within 5 working days of the inspection of the premises, make a written recommendation as to—
 - (a) whether the application must be granted or refused; and
 - (b) if the recommendation is to grant the application, any conditions subject to which the application may be granted.
- (3) If an issuing authority requires further additional information, the issuing authority must, within 14 working days of receipt of the application or the inspection, as the case may be, request an applicant to furnish such additional information and must stipulate the time period in which such additional information must be supplied.
- (4) If the information requested by the issuing authority in terms of subregulation (3) is not submitted to the issuing authority within 3 months of such request, the issuing authority may deem the application to have been withdrawn.
- (5) If the information submitted by the applicant is sufficient, but the issuing authority is unable to comply with the timeframe contemplated in subregulation (1), the issuing authority must—
 - (a) provide reasons in writing to the applicant, prior to the lapsing of such timeframe, as to why it is unable to comply with such timeframe; and
 - (b) decide on the application within 20 days from the date on which the original timeframe contemplated in subregulation (1) lapsed.

Factors to be taken into account by issuing authorities when considering registration applications

- 47.** (1) When considering an application for registration, an issuing authority must consider—
- (a) all the information and documentation submitted by the applicant to the issuing authority in connection with the application, including any additional information requested by the issuing authority in terms of regulation 46(3) of these Regulations; and
 - (b) whether all applicable legal requirements have been complied with.

- (2) The issuing authority must, in addition to the provisions of subregulation (1) and to the extent applicable, also take into account—
 - (a) whether the species to which the application relates is listed in terms of section 56 of the Biodiversity Act as a critically endangered species, an endangered species, a vulnerable species or a protected species;
 - (b) the purpose for which the captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery or game farm is conducted;
 - (c) whether the applicant is prepared to micro-chip or mark, where appropriate, each specimen of the listed threatened or protected species bred or kept at the relevant captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery, game farm, or specimens associated with operating as a wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent or falconer;
 - (d) all other relevant factors.
- (3) When considering an application for the registration of a game farm, the issuing authority must take into account whether the game farm is adequately enclosed for the species to which the registration application applies.

Circumstances in which registration must be refused

- 48.** (1) The issuing authority must refuse to grant a registration if—
- (a) the purpose to which the application relates does not meet the objectives of the Biodiversity Act;
 - (b) any applicable legal requirements are not complied with, or
 - (c) a captive breeding facility, temporary holding facility or commercial exhibition facility to which the application relates does not contribute to improving the conservation status of wild populations of listed threatened or protected species.
- (2) The issuing authority must refuse to register a game farm for listed threatened or protected species that are not included on the certificate of adequate enclosure issued by the provincial issuing authority.
 - (3) In addition to the circumstances contemplated in subregulation (2), the issuing authority must refuse to register the game farm for the following species—

- (a) African wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*);
- (b) Cheetah (*Acynonix jubatus*);
- (c) Leopard (*Panthera pardus*);
- (d) Spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*);
- (e) Black-footed cat (*Felis nigripes*);
- (f) Brown hyena (*Parahyaena brunnea*);
- (g) Serval (*Leptailurus*);
- (h) Bat-eared fox (*Otocyon megalotis*); and
- (h) Cape fox (*Vulpes chama*).

Part 3

Issuing of registration certificates

Decision on applications for registration

49. (1) After having considered and decided upon an application for registration in accordance with regulations 46 and 47 of these Regulations, the issuing authority must within 10 working days of the date of such decision, and if the application is approved, issue the relevant registration certificate.
- (2) If the decision of the issuing authority is to approve the application for registration subject to certain conditions, the issuing authority must—
- (a) give reasons for the decision to the applicant if required by the applicant; and
 - (b) inform the applicant of his or her right to appeal against the decision and the appeal procedure to be followed in accordance with the applicable appeals regulations.
- (3) Where the issuing authority decides to refuse the application, the issuing authority must—
- (a) give reasons for the decision to the applicant; and
 - (b) inform the applicant of his or her right to appeal against the decision and the appeal procedure to be followed in accordance with the applicable appeals regulations.
- (4) The issuing authority may not issue any registration certificate with retrospective effect.

Contents of registration certificates

- 50.** A registration certificate issued in terms of these Regulations must, to the extent applicable, contain the following information—
- (a) the name, identity number or passport number and physical address of the person to whom the certificate is issued;
 - (b) the physical address of the premises where the captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery or game farm will be conducted from, or where the registered wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermy, wildlife translocator, freight agent, falconer, boat-based whale and dolphin watching operator or white shark cage diving operator will operate from;
 - (c) the name of the issuing authority;
 - (d) the registration certificate number and date of issue;
 - (e) particulars of the species and specimens in respect of which the registration certificate is issued, including the scientific, and the common name if any, of the species, sub-species or variation involved;
 - (f) the specific conditions that the registration is subject to, if any; and
 - (g) the period of validity of the registration certificate.

Compulsory conditions to be included on a registration certificate

- 51.** Any registration certificate must be issued subject to the condition that—
- (a) the registration certificate is not transferable;
 - (b) any unauthorised alteration to the registration certificate will render the registration certificate invalid;
 - (c) the registration certificate is invalid until such time that it is signed by the registration certificate holder; and
 - (d) the registration certificate holder is bound by any norms and standards that apply to the registered captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery, game farm, wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent, falconer, boat-based whale and dolphin watching operator or white shark cage diving operator, and that the registration certificate holder must comply with such norms and standards.

- (2) In addition to the compulsory conditions contemplated in subregulation (1), a registration certificate must be issued to the owner of a taxidermy or similar facility, subject to the condition that upon receipt of a black or white rhinoceros trophy, the holder of the registration certificate must report the following information to the Department—
- (a) date of receipt of the rhinoceros horns;
 - (b) weight of the rhinoceros horns;
 - (c) micro-chip numbers of the rhinoceros horns; and
 - (d) numbers of the hunting permit, transport permit and professional hunting register.

Validity of registration certificates

52. (1) A registration certificate issued to a captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery, wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent, falconer, boat-based whale and dolphin watching operator or white shark cage diving operator is valid throughout the Republic, provided that the species and purpose in respect of which it was issued, remain the same.
- (2) The registration certificate for a game farm is valid only for the particular game farm in respect of which the registration certificate was issued.

Period of validity of registration certificates

53. A registration certificate may be issued with a period of validity not exceeding—
- (a) 48 months to an organ of state;
 - (b) 36 months to a captive breeding facility; sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility; nursery, game farm; wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent and falconer; or
 - (c) 5 years to a person who conducts a boat-based whale and dolphin watching operation or a white shark cage diving operation.

CHAPTER 4

DUTIES OF HOLDERS OF PERMITS AND REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES

Duties of permit holders

54. (1) The holder of any permit contemplated in regulation 5 of these Regulations must—
- (a) comply with all the conditions as specified on the permit by the issuing authority;
 - (b) obtain a permit from the issuing authority if he or she intends to carry out any additional restricted activity not authorised by the permit, prior to carrying out such additional restricted activity;
 - (c) obtain a permit from the issuing authority if he or she intends to carry out a restricted activity involving a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species not included in the permit, prior to carrying out a restricted activity involving such specimen; and
 - (d) apply for renewal of an ordinary or standing permit prior to the lapsing thereof.
- (2) The holder of an ordinary permit issued for the maximum period of validity and the holder of a standing permit must keep a register containing the information contemplated in regulation 25(2) of these Regulations, and must submit a written report on the information to the issuing authority at the end of each calendar year.
- (3) If any norms and standards apply to the restricted activity for which a permit is issued, the permit holder must comply with such norms and standards when carrying out the restricted activity authorised by the permit.
- (4) The holder of a hunting permit must—
- (a) have all relevant documentation authorising the hunt on his person during the hunt; and
 - (b) within 21 days of the hunt, irrespective of whether or not the hunt was successful, furnish the issuing authority with a copy of the completed reverse side of the permit, stating—
 - (i) the permit number and date of issuance of the permit;
 - (ii) the species, sex and number of animals hunted; and
 - (iii) the location where the hunt took place.

Duties of holders of registration certificates

55. (1) The holder of a registration certificate issued in terms of the provisions of these Regulations must comply with all the conditions of the registration certificate.
- (2) If any norms and standards apply to a registered captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery, game farm, wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent, falconer, boat-based whale and dolphin watching operator or white shark cage diving operator, the holder of the registration certificate must comply with such norms and standards.
- (3) The holder of a registration certificate issued in respect of a captive breeding operation, temporary holding facility and a commercial exhibition facility must—
- (a) prevent hybridisation and/or inbreeding;
 - (b) keep a studbook, where appropriate; and
 - (c) provide information relating to subregulation (3)(a) and (b) of these Regulations in writing to the issuing authority within 3 months after the end of each calendar year.
- (4) The holder of a registration certificate in respect of a commercial exhibition facility must, if it is a travelling exhibition, inform the issuing authority of the Province to which the commercial exhibition facility will be going at least 2 months prior to travelling to such Province.
- (5) The holder of a registration certificate issued in respect of a sanctuary—
- (a) must take adequate measures to prevent natural reproduction in the sanctuary; and
 - (b) may not perform artificial insemination, or allow the procedure to be performed, in the sanctuary.

CHAPTER 5

RENEWAL, AMENDMENT AND CANCELLATION OF PERMITS AND REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES

Part 1

Renewal and amendment of permits and registration certificates

Renewal of permits and registration certificates

56. (1) The holder of a permit or registration certificate must apply in writing, prior to the lapsing of such permit or registration certificate, to the issuing authority that issued the permit or registration certificate for the renewal of such permit or registration certificate, if he or she intends to continue the carrying out of the restricted activity to which the permit relates or if he or she intends to continue to conduct the facility or operation to which the registration certificate relates.
- (2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) must be accompanied by—
- (a) the reasons for the application;
 - (b) the applicable processing fee set out in Annexure 3 to these Regulations; and
 - (c) the species fee as determined by the issuing authority, if the restricted activity applied for is hunting.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (1), boat based whale and dolphin watching permits and white shark cage diving permits are not renewable and are subject to an allocation process. On the expiry of the validity period of the permit, the Minister will invite persons to submit new applications.
- (4) If a new allocation process has not been completed in terms of subsection (3) a boat-based whale and dolphin watching permit and white shark cage diving permit may be renewed for a period not exceeding two years.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (3), a boat-based whale and dolphin watching permit or a white shark cage diving permit may be renewed, at the discretion of the issuing authority prior to a new allocation process, provided that the permit holder has complied with all

the provisions of the Biodiversity Act and these Regulations, and with all previous permit conditions.

Consideration of and decision on renewal of permit applications

57. (1) On receipt of an application for renewal of a permit in terms of regulation 56, an issuing authority must—
- (a) consider the application in accordance with the provisions of Part 3 of Chapter 2 of these Regulations; and
 - (b) make a decision in accordance with the provisions of Part 4 of Chapter 2 of these Regulations.
- (2) When considering an application for the renewal of a permit, the issuing authority must consider whether it has previously cancelled any permit of the applicant, in accordance with regulation 63 of these Regulations.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1), the issuing authority may only consider renewing a permit if—
- (a) the provisions of regulation 54 of these Regulations and all conditions subject to which the permit was issued, were complied with;
 - (b) there is no evidence that the permit holder carried out the restricted activities in a manner that is detrimental to the species kept by the permit holder; and
 - (c) the conservation status of the species to which the permit relates has not deteriorated, or the legislation that affects the continuation of the permit has not changed.
- (4) If the conservation status of the species has deteriorated or the legislation has changed, the issuing authority may request a risk assessment to be submitted prior to considering the renewal of the permit.
- (5) If in terms of subregulation (1) the issuing authority decides to renew the permit, it must issue a new permit.

Consideration of and decision on renewal of registration certificate applications

58. (1) On receipt of an application for renewal of a registration certificate in terms of regulation 56 of these Regulations, an issuing authority must—

- (a) consider the application in accordance with the provisions of Part 2 of Chapter 3 of these Regulations; and
 - (b) make a decision in accordance with the provisions of Part 3 of Chapter 3 of these Regulations.
- (2) When considering an application for the renewal of a registration certificate, the issuing authority must consider, in accordance with regulation 63 of these Regulations, whether it has previously cancelled any registration certificates of the applicant.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1), the issuing authority must only consider renewing a registration certificate if—
- (a) the holder of the registration certificate has complied with regulation 55 of these Regulations and all conditions of the registration certificate;
 - (b) there is no evidence that the holder of the registration certificate conducted his or her facility, or operated in a manner which is detrimental to the species to which the registration certificate relates; and
 - (c) the conservation status of the species to which the registration certificate relates has not deteriorated, or the applicable legal requirements that affect the continuation of the registration certificate have not changed.
- (4) If the conservation status of the species has deteriorated the issuing authority may request a risk assessment to be submitted prior to considering the renewal of the registration certificate.
- (5) If the issuing authority decides in terms of subregulation (1) to renew the registration certificate, the issuing authority must issue a new registration certificate.

Amendment of permits or registration certificates

- 59.** (1) The issuing authority may amend a permit or registration certificate—
- (a) on application by the holder of the permit or registration certificate in accordance with regulation 60 of these Regulations; or
 - (b) on the issuing authority's own initiative in accordance with regulation 62 of these Regulations.
- (2) A permit or registration certificate may be amended by—
- (a) removing a condition;

- (b) changing a condition;
- (c) adding a condition;
- (d) updating or changing any detail on the permit or registration certificate; or
- (e) correcting a technical or editorial error on the permit or registration certificate.

Applications for amendment by holders of permits or registration certificates

60. (1) The holder of a permit or registration certificate may at any time apply to the issuing authority for an amendment of the permit or registration certificate.

- (2) An application in terms of subregulation (1) must be—
 - (a) on an official application form determined by, and obtainable from, the issuing authority and containing, as a minimum the information set out in Annexure 2 to these Regulations; and
 - (b) accompanied by the applicable processing fee set out in Annexure 3 to these Regulations.

Consideration of and decision on applications for amendment

61. (1) On receipt of an application submitted in terms of regulation 60 of these Regulations, the issuing authority must—

- (a) promptly decide on the application if the application is for a non-substantive amendment to the permit or registration certificate; and
- (b) must consider the factors contemplated in Chapters 2 and 3 of these Regulations if the application is for substantive amendment to the permit or registration certificate.

(2) The issuing authority may request additional information to be furnished by the applicant.

(3) After having reached a decision on the application contemplated in subregulation (1), the issuing authority must—

- (a) if the application is approved, issue an amended permit or registration certificate to the applicant; or
- (b) if the application is refused—
 - (i) give reasons for the refusal to the applicant; and
 - (ii) inform the applicant of his right to appeal against the decision and the appeal procedure to be followed in accordance with the applicable appeals regulations.

Amendment of permits or registration certificates on initiative of issuing authorities

- 62.** (1) The issuing authority may on own initiative amend a permit or registration certificate if it is necessary—
- (a) for the more effective protection of the listed threatened or protected species to which the permit or registration certificate relates;
 - (b) for the more effective enforcement of the provisions of the Biodiversity Act or these Regulations;
 - (c) to give effect to any relevant norms and standards that apply to the holder of the permit or registration certificate; or
 - (d) to correct technical or editorial errors on the permit or registration certificate.
- (2) The issuing authority must—
- (a) notify the holder of the relevant permit or registration certificate, in writing, of—
 - (i) the proposed amendment; and
 - (ii) the reasons for the proposed amendment; and
 - (b) afford the holder of the permit or registration certificate a reasonable opportunity to submit representations regarding the proposed amendment.

Part 2**Cancellation of permits and registration certificates****Cancellation of permits and registration certificates**

- 63.** (1) An issuing authority may cancel a permit or registration relating to a captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery, game farm, wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent, falconer, boat-based whale and dolphin watching operator or white shark cage diving operator if—
- (a) the permit or registration certificate holder has breached a condition subject to which the permit or registration certificate was issued;
 - (b) the captive breeding facility, sanctuary, temporary holding facility, scientific institution, commercial exhibition facility, nursery or game farm is managed, or the wildlife trader, wildlife products trader, taxidermist, wildlife translocator, freight agent, falconer, boat-based whale and

- dolphin watching operator or white shark cage diving operator is operating in a manner which is—
- (i) detrimental to the specimens being bred, reared, propagated, traded or kept at such facility or by such person; or
 - (ii) not in accordance with any information provided to the issuing authority; or
- (c) there is a change in the conservation status of the species involved being bred, reared, propagated, traded or kept by a permit holder or at such facility that affects the continuation of the permit or registration.
- (2) An issuing authority considering the cancellation of a permit or registration certificate in terms of subregulation (1) and (2) must—
- (a) notify the holder of such permit or registration certificate that cancellation of the permit or registration certificate is being considered, together with the reasons for the proposed cancellation; and
 - (b) afford the holder of the permit or registration certificate a reasonable opportunity to submit representations regarding the proposed cancellation in terms of the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, Act No. 3 of 2000.
- (4) After having reached a decision on the cancellation of the permit or registration certificate, the issuing authority must—
- (a) notify the permit or registration certificate holder in writing of the decision; and
 - (b) if the decision is to cancel the permit or registration—
 - (i) instruct the permit or registration certificate holder to return the permit or registration certificate within 30 days; and
 - (ii) inform the applicant of his right to appeal against the decision and the appeal procedure to be followed in accordance with the applicable appeals regulations.

Cancelled permits and registration certificates to be returned to issuing authorities

64. (1) The holder of a permit or registration certificate that has been cancelled, must return the permit or registration certificate to the issuing authority within 30 days after the date of having been informed of the cancellation.

- (2) Any failure by a permit or registration certificate holder to return a cancelled permit or registration certificate in accordance with subregulation (1) must be taken into account by an issuing authority when considering any future application from such person submitted in terms of regulation 11 or 36 of these Regulations.

Permits or registration certificates may not be transferred

65. (1) A permit or registration certificate may not be transferred to any other person.
- (2) In the event that ownership of a facility or operation changes, the holder of the permit or registration certificate must apply for the amendment of such permit or registration certificate, which amendment must not unreasonably be withheld by the issuing authority.

Lost or stolen permits and registration certificates

66. An issuing authority may, upon written request of a permit or registration certificate holder, issue a replacement of that permit or registration certificate if the original was lost or stolen, provided that such request is accompanied by—
- (a) proof that the original was lost or stolen or an affidavit by that permit or registration certificate holder stating that the permit or registration certificate was lost or stolen; and
- (b) the applicable processing fee specified in Annexure 3 to these Regulations.

Part 3

Reporting on permits by Issuing Authorities

Register

67. (1) The issuing authority must—
- (a) establish and maintain a register of—
- (i) all permits, including integrated permits, issued, renewed or amended by that issuing authority;
- (ii) all permits that were refused;
- (iii) all permits issued by that issuing authority that were subsequently cancelled; and
- (b) record in the register contemplated in subregulation (1)(a)—
- (i) in the case of applications that were granted, the number assigned to each permit;

- (ii) the scientific, and the common name if any, of the species for which the permit was issued, refused or cancelled;
 - (iii) whether the species was subjected to a risk assessment;
 - (iv) the restricted activity for which the permit was issued;
 - (v) any conditions subject to which the permit was issued;
 - (vi) the date on which the permit was issued;
 - (vii) the period of validity of the permit; and
 - (viii) the location where the restricted activity is to be carried out; and
- (2) The provincial issuing authority must submit a copy of the register contemplated in subregulation (1), to the Department at the end of each calendar year.

CHAPTER 6

ASSOCIATIONS OR ORGANISATIONS INVOLVED IN THE UTILISATION OF LISTED THREATENED OR PROTECTED SPECIES

Recognition of associations or organisations

68. (1) Any association or organisation representing persons or facilities involved in the utilisation of listed threatened or protected species, including but not limited to facilities or operations contemplated in regulations 33 and 34 of these Regulations, wishing to be considered for any dispensation in terms of the Biodiversity Act or these Regulations, must apply in writing to the Director-General of the Department for recognition.
- (2) An application contemplated in subregulation (1) may be approved if the applicant—
- (a) is a juristic person;
 - (b) can provide proof that it represents a substantial proportion of its sector on a national level;
 - (c) can provide proof that it will be able to perform a function or provide support to the relevant sector to the same standard as the issuing authority or delegated entity;
 - (d) has adopted a code of responsible conduct and good practices, which is—
 - (i) ascribed to by its members;
 - (ii) aligned with the objectives of the Biodiversity Act; and
 - (iii) acceptable to the Director-General of the Department;
 - (e) gives a written undertaking to the Director-General of the Department that it will—

- (i) enforce its code of responsible conduct and good practices against members who breach the code; and
 - (ii) report to the issuing authority any case of alleged criminal conduct by any of its members involving the carrying out of a restricted activity or a breach of any conditions subject to which any permit was granted to such member; and
- (f) has a clear policy on broad based black economic empowerment to include persons from disadvantage communities as members.

Codes of responsible conduct and good practice

- 69.** The code of responsible conduct and good practices of any recognised association or organisation contemplated in regulation 68(1) of these Regulations must—
- (a) require its members to act in strict compliance with—
 - (i) the provisions of such code of responsible conduct and good practice;
 - (ii) applicable legal requirements; and
 - (iii) any conditions subject to which permits relating to listed threatened or protected species are granted;
 - (b) where appropriate, define a set of criteria that will foster the sustainable utilisation of specimens of listed threatened or protected species; and
 - (c) provide for disciplinary steps against any member who breaches a provision of the code, which should include steps for the suspension or expulsion of such member from the association or organisation.

Withdrawal of recognition of associations or organisations

- 70.** (1) The Director-General of the Department may withdraw the recognition of a recognised association or organisation if it fails to honour its written undertaking given to the Director-General of the Department in terms of regulation 68(2)(e) of these Regulations.
- (2) The Director-General of the Department must—
- (a) notify the association or organisation in writing that withdrawal of its recognition is being considered, together with the reasons for the proposed withdrawal; and
 - (b) afford the association or organisation a reasonable opportunity to submit written representations regarding the proposed withdrawal of its recognition.

CHAPTER 7

PROHIBITION OF SPECIFIC RESTRICTED ACTIVITIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES

Translocation of a listed threatened or protected animal species prohibited under certain circumstances

71. (1) The issuing authority must refuse to issue a permit to translocate or move a threatened or protected animal species if the application relates to the translocation of a specimen to an extensive wildlife system that is a protected area, and—
- (a) such extensive wildlife system falls outside the natural distribution range of that animal species; or
 - (b) the genetic make-up or integrity—
 - (i) of the species to be translocated to the extensive wildlife system has in any way been compromised; or
 - (ii) of the species already occurring in the extensive wildlife system will be, or has the potential of being, compromised in any way.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provision of subregulation (1)(a), a permit may be issued for the translocation of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species to an extensive wildlife system that is a protected area, where the extensive wildlife system falls outside the natural distribution area of that animal species, if such translocation is necessary for the enhancement of the conservation status of that animal species.
- (3) The issuing authority must refuse to issue a permit if the application relates to the translocation of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species to or from an extensive wildlife system or controlled environment if there is a risk of—
- (a) transmitting a disease; or
 - (b) hybridisation with other species already occurring in that extensive wildlife system or controlled environment.
- (4) The issuing authority may refuse a permit application for the translocation of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species to an extensive wildlife system that is not a protected area, if—

- (a) such extensive wildlife system falls outside the natural distribution range of that animal species; and
- (b) the translocation may be detrimental to—
 - (i) the translocated species;
 - (ii) the species already occurring in that extensive wildlife system; or
 - (iii) the ecosystem of that area.

Hunting of a listed threatened or protected species prohibited under certain circumstances

72. (1) The issuing authority must issue a permit authorising the hunting of a specimen of a threatened or protected species subject to the condition that the holder thereof may not hunt the specimen—

- (a) in a controlled environment;
- (b) while such specimen is under the influence of any tranquilising, narcotic, immobilising or similar agent;
- (c) by making use of a gin trap, pit fall, cage, enclosure, snare or any other method or device wherein or whereby such specimen is intended to be captured before it is killed;
- (d) by means of poison;
- (e) by means of darting;
- (f) by means of the following fire arms—
 - (i) an air gun;
 - (ii) a fire arm discharging a rim firing cartridge of 22 of an inch or smaller caliber, except for a *coup-de-grâce*;
 - (iii) a fire arm which, after it has been discharged, automatically reloads and fires when the trigger thereof is pulled or is held in a discharged position; or
 - (iv) a shot gun, except for the hunting of birds;
- (g) by means of bait, sound, smell or any other luring method, except for the hunting of leopard and hyena, in which case dead bait may be used;
- (h) by means of dogs, except to—
 - (i) track a wounded animal; or
 - (ii) flush, point and retrieve a specimen;
- (i) by means of flood or spot lights, except for the hunting of leopard, hyena or serval;
- (j) by means of a motorized vehicle, except—
 - (i) for the tracking of such specimen over long ranges; or

- (ii) to allow a physically disabled or elderly person to hunt; or
 - (k) by means of an aircraft, except for the tracking of such specimen over long ranges.
- (2) In addition to the conditions contemplated in subregulation (1), the issuing authority must issue a permit authorising the hunt of a listed large predator, white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum simum*), black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*), Nile crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus*) or African elephant (*Loxodonta africana*), subject to the condition that the holder thereof may not hunt the animal by means of or by the use of a bow and arrow.
- (3) The issuing authority must refuse to issue a permit for the hunting of a listed large predator that has been released in an area adjacent to a captive holding facility for listed large predators.

Catching of a listed threatened or protected species prohibited under certain circumstances

73. The issuing authority must issue a permit authorising the catching of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species subject to the condition that the holder thereof may not catch the specimen by means of—
- (a) snares;
 - (b) poison;
 - (c) gin traps;
 - (d) dogs, except to—
 - (i) track a wounded specimen; or
 - (ii) point, flush and retrieve a specimen;
 - (e) traps, or luring by means of bait, smell or sound, except for scientific, veterinary or management purposes; or
 - (f) any device other than those contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above, that does not conform to the requirements of applicable norms and standards.

Specific restricted activities by commercial exhibition facilities involving a listed threatened or protected species prohibited under certain circumstances

74. (1) The issuing authority must issue a permit to a commercial exhibition facility subject to the condition that the holder thereof may not catch or receive a specimen of a listed threatened or protected cetacean, marine turtle, seabird, shorebird or seal species originating from a wild population.

- (2) The issuing authority must issue a permit to a commercial exhibition facility subject to the condition that the holder thereof may be in possession of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected cetacean, marine turtle, seabird, shorebird or seal species, only if such specimen has been bred in captivity or is being unable to be released back into the wild.

Import, export, re-export or introduction from the sea of a listed threatened or protected species prohibited under certain circumstances

75. The issuing authority must issue a permit relating to the import, export, re-export or introduction from the sea of a listed threatened or protected species that is also included in the Annexures of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, subject to the condition that the holder thereof may not import, export, re-export or introduce from the sea, such specimen if it is not also authorised in terms of the CITES Regulations, 2010.

CHAPTER 8

**THE REGULATION OF SPECIFIC RESTRICTED ACTIVITIES INVOLVING CERTAIN LISTED
THREATENED OR PROTECTED SPECIES**

Culling of listed threatened or protected species

76. (1) The culling of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species may be carried out by—
- (a) an official of the issuing authority;
 - (b) an official of the management authority of a protected area; or
 - (c) a person designated by a person contemplated in paragraph (a) or (b), and who is the holder of a permit issued in terms of the Biodiversity Act.
- (2) The culling of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species may be carried out by means of, or the use of—
- (a) a firearm suitable for hunting purposes, which may be fitted with a silencer;
 - (b) flood lights or spot lights;
 - (c) motorised vehicles; or
 - (d) air craft.

Darting of listed threatened or protected species

77. (1) A specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species may be darted only by the holder of a permit issued in terms of the Biodiversity Act.

(2) The holder of a permit may dart a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species only in the following circumstances—

- (a) to treat a sick or injured animal;
- (b) to apply medical procedures;
- (c) to carry out a disease control procedure;
- (d) for conservation or scientific purposes; or
- (e) for management purposes, including but not limited the translocation or marking of such specimen.

(3) The holder of a permit contemplated in subregulation (1) refers to—

- (a) a veterinarian registered with the South African Veterinary Council;
- (b) a person other than a veterinarian contemplated in paragraph (a) above, if authorised—
 - (i) by a permit issued in terms of the Medicines and Related Substances Control Act, Act No. 101 of 1965; and
 - (ii) in writing by the South African Veterinary Council; or
- (c) a person authorised by the issuing authority, as far as it relates to a listed threatened or protected marine species.

(4) A veterinarian contemplated in subregulation (3)(a) must be present when a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species is darted by a person contemplated in subregulation (3)(b).

(5) The holder of a permit may dart a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species on foot, or from a motorised vehicle, aircraft or vessel.

Translocation of live listed threatened or protected terrestrial animal species

78. (1) The translocation of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected terrestrial species does not require the prior issuing of a permit in terms of the Biodiversity Act, for the purpose of translocation, provided that—

- (a) such translocation has been exempted in terms of a Notice issued in terms of section 57(4) of the Biodiversity Act;
 - (b) in the case of the translocation of specimens within their natural distribution range—
 - (i) translocation is done from game farm to game farm, where—
 - (aa) both game farms have been registered in terms of these Regulations prior to such translocation; and
 - (bb) the registration certificates of both game farms include the species to be translocated;
 - (ii) risks associated with the translocation, and measures to address such risks, have been identified as part of the registration of the game farm;
 - (iii) translocation is done by a registered wildlife translocator; and
 - (iv) the wildlife translocator contemplated in subparagraph (iii) keeps a register of such translocation; and
 - (c) in the case of the translocation of specimens outside their natural distribution range—
 - (i) translocation is done from game farm to game farm, where—
 - (aa) both game farms have been registered prior to such translocation; and
 - (bb) the registration certificates of both game farms include the species to be translocated;
 - (ii) risks associated with the translocation, and measures to address such risks, have been identified as part of the registration of the game farm;
 - (iii) translocation is done by a registered wildlife translocator, who is a member of a recognised wildlife ranching or wildlife translocation association;
 - (iv) the wildlife translocator contemplated in subparagraph (iii) keeps a register of such translocation; and
 - (v) a risk assessment contemplated in regulation 14(2) is conducted at the cost of the applicant, if required by the issuing authority.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1), the translocation of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species inside or outside its natural distribution range requires the prior issuance of a permit if any of the conditions contemplated in subregulation (1) cannot be met.

Angling and keeping of listed threatened or protected fish species

79. (1) A permit to authorise possession, or the exercising of physical control, and release of a specimen of a listed threatened or protected fish species is not required if such specimen is released alive in the water from where it has been caught by means of angling.
- (2) Specimens of listed threatened or protected fish species may be lured, for the purpose of angling, by means of—
- (a) dead bait; or
- (b) smell.
- (3) Conditions relating to the number and size of specimens of each listed threatened or protected fresh water fish species to which possession or exercising physical control applies are subject to the provisions of applicable provincial legislation.

Hunting of listed threatened or protected species

80. Conditions relating to the number of specimens of each listed threatened or protected species that may be hunted, and the period during which such specimens may be hunted, are subject to the provisions of applicable provincial legislation.

Hunting of black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*) or white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum simum*)

81. (1) The issuing authority may not issue more than one permit to a particular hunting client to authorise the hunt of a white rhinoceros for trophy purposes, in a period of 12 months.
- (2) The holder of a permit authorising the hunt of a black or white rhinoceros may only hunt a rhinoceros if the hunt is supervised by an official from the provincial conservation authority or an environmental management inspector.

Selling of live black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*) or white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum simum*)

82. (1) The owner of a live black or white rhinoceros may sell the live rhinoceros only if such owner is in possession of—
- (a) a permit issued in terms of Chapter 7 of the Biodiversity Act; and

- (b) a DNA certificate for each individual rhinoceros, issued by the issuing authority.
- (2) The DNA certificate issued for a particular black or white rhinoceros, must accompany such rhinoceros when it is sold by the owner thereof.

Regulation of restricted activities involving African elephant (*Loxodonta africana*)

83. (1) A person may only carry out a restricted activity involving a wild or captive elephant, if such restricted activity is carried out in accordance with the provisions of a management plan, developed in terms of the Norms and Standards for the management of elephants in South Africa, and approved by the issuing authority.
- (2) A person may keep an elephant in captivity, only if the elephant is—
 - (a) kept in a registered—
 - (i) commercial exhibition facility;
 - (ii) temporary holding facility, in the case of—
 - (aa) the treatment and recovery of an ill or injured elephant;
 - (bb) a genuine orphan calf, subsequent to its release in an extensive wildlife system; or
 - (cc) translocation; or
 - (iii) sanctuary, if it is a genuine orphan calf that cannot be rehabilitated successfully in an extensive wildlife system; and
 - (b) is being fitted with two microchips, one each at the base of the tale and one in front of the left shoulder.
 - (3) An elephant may be darted only for the purpose of—
 - (a) carrying out a disease control procedure;
 - (b) treatment by a veterinarian registered with the South African Veterinary Council;
 - (c) translocation;
 - (d) scientific research; or
 - (e) carrying out management activities.
 - (4) The issuing authority must issue a permit for the capture of a wild elephant subject to the condition that it may not be captured—

- (a) for the purpose of introducing it in a commercial exhibition facility; or
 - (b) in a protected area, if the capture is not in accordance with an approved management plan of such protected area.
- (5) The issuing authority must refuse to issue a permit for the translocation of an elephant, unless it is—
- (a) part of a cow-calf group, and—
 - (i) the entire cow-calf group is translocated; and
 - (ii) the calves are older than 2 months; or
 - (b) a bull to be introduced in an area where there is a cow-calf group, and the cow-calf group has successfully established itself in the area for a period of 3 months.

Regulation of restricted activities involving boat-based whale and dolphin watching and white shark cage diving

84. (1) A person may not conduct a business involving boat-based whale or dolphin watching, or advertise boat-based whale or dolphin watching, without a permit issued in terms of Chapter 7 of the Biodiversity Act.
- (2) A person may not—
- (a) attract white sharks;
 - (b) conduct a business involving white shark cage diving;
 - (c) advertise, or cause to be advertised, white shark cage diving operations or services; or
 - (d) advertise, or cause to be advertised, boat-based white shark viewing operations or services;
- without a permit issued in terms of Chapter 7 of the Biodiversity Act.
- (3) The Minister may determine the number of boat-based whale or dolphin watching permits, or the number of white shark cage diving permits, to be issued, in order to ensure the sustainable non-consumptive use of whales, dolphins and white sharks for eco-tourism purposes.
- (4) The areas where boat-based whale or dolphin watching is permissible, is listed in Annexure 4 to these Regulations.

- (5) The areas where white shark cage diving is permissible, is listed in Annexure 5 to these Regulations.

Written authorization by the issuing authority to carry out certain activities involving listed threatened or protected marine species

85. (1) The issuing authority may, to achieve the objectives of disease control, or for the conservation and management of listed threatened or protected species of seabirds, shorebirds and seals, authorise in writing any of the following activities—
- (a) removal and relocation of specimens of listed threatened or protected species of seabirds, shorebirds or seals from one location to another location;
 - (b) the humane killing of specimens of listed threatened or protected species of seabirds, shorebirds or seals in accordance with subregulation (3);
 - (c) the burning of carcasses of specimens of listed threatened or protected species of seabirds, shorebirds or seals;
 - (d) the use of reproductive control measures; or
 - (e) any other restricted activity which is necessary in the opinion of the issuing authority to combat or manage disease amongst listed threatened or protected species of seabirds, shorebirds and seals or conserve and manage populations.
- (2) In authorising any of the activities contemplated in subsection (1) the issuing authority must give preference to authorising those activities which effectively achieve the objectives of conservation and management with the least disruptive impact on listed threatened or protected species of seabirds, shorebirds and seals and their habitats.
- (3) The issuing authority must refuse to authorise the killing of any listed threatened or protected species of seabirds, shorebirds or seals contemplated in subregulation (1)(b), unless no reasonable possibility exists that any other activity will effectively achieve the objective of conservation and management of listed threatened or protected species of seabirds, shorebirds and seals.

CHAPTER 9

MANAGEMENT OF LISTED THREATENED OR PROTECTED SPECIES THAT ARE DAMAGE-CAUSING ANIMALS

Duty of care

86. (1) Every person has a general duty of care to take reasonable measures to prevent damage being caused by damage-causing animals.
- (2) The reasonable measures contemplated in subregulation (1) may include measures relating, but not limited to, the measures contained in norms and standards established in terms of section 9 of the Biodiversity Act.
- (3) A person or group of persons experiencing damage or loss caused by damage causing animals must report such damage or loss to the issuing authority, as soon as possible after becoming aware of such damage or loss.
- (4) The issuing authority must determine whether an individual, or group of individuals, of a listed threatened or protected species is a damage-causing animal, or are damage-causing animals, that have, or have, as the case may be, caused—
- (a) substantial/ disproportionate loss to stock or other wild specimens; or
 - (b) damage that has a substantial/ disproportionately detrimental effect.
- (5) The issuing authority must take the following factors into consideration when determining whether an individual, or group of individuals, of a listed threatened or protected species is a damage-causing animal, or are damage-causing animals, as the case may be—
- (a) actual or potential loss of livelihood or revenue;
 - (b) the frequency of the damage or loss experienced;
 - (c) whether reasonable measures to prevent damage being caused by damage-causing animals have been taken; or
 - (d) any other factor that is deemed relevant by the issuing authority.

- (6) The MEC of a province where a national protected area exists must enter into a written agreement with the management authority of such national protected area in relation to the management of damage-causing animals originating from such national protected area.

Management measures

87. (1) In the case of a damage-causing animal originating from privately owned land or a protected area, the following management measures must be considered by the issuing authority or the management authority of the protected area—
- (a) capture and relocation of the damage-causing animal by the issuing authority or the management authority of the protected area;
 - (b) killing the damage-causing animal by the issuing authority or the management authority of the protected area, by using the methods contemplated in subregulations (8), (9) and (10), if so required; or
 - (c) the management measures contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b) above by any other person, by using the methods contemplated in subregulations (8), (9) and (10), if so required.
- (2) In the case of a damage-causing animal originating from a national protected area, the management measures contemplated in subregulation (1) must be carried out in accordance with the written agreement contemplated in regulation 86(6) of these Regulations.
- (3) The person contemplated in subregulation (1)(c)—
- (a) must be in possession of a permit issued by the issuing authority;
 - (b) must be designated in writing by the management authority of the protected area if the damage-causing animal originates from a protected area; and
 - (c) may not be a hunting client.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 4 and subregulation (3)(a) of these Regulations a person may kill a damage-causing animal without a permit in an emergency or life-threatening situation.
- (5) If a person kills a damage-causing animal in the circumstances contemplated in subregulation (4), such person must, within 24 hours after the damage-causing animal has been killed—
- (a) inform the issuing authority of the incident; and

- (b) surrender the remains of the damage-causing animal to the issuing authority to be disposed of in an appropriate manner.
- (6) The issuing authority must evaluate the evidence and—
 - (a) consider whether or not in the circumstances of such incident, to institute criminal proceedings; and
 - (b) take appropriate steps to institute criminal proceedings where relevant.
- (7) In the case where the issuing authority decides to institute criminal proceedings, the issuing authority must report the incident and the steps contemplated in subregulation (6)(b) in writing to the Department as soon as reasonably possible.
- (8) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 72 and 73 of these Regulations the issuing authority, the management authority of the protected area or the person contemplated in subregulation 1(c) may kill a damage-causing animal by any of the following means, if so specified on the permit—
 - (a) poison as specified in norms and standards relating to the management of damage-causing animals;
 - (b) a firearm suitable for hunting purposes, which may be fitted with a silencer;
 - (c) from a motorised vehicle; or
 - (d) from an air craft.
- (9) A damage-causing animal may be captured by means of darting.
- (10) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 72 and 73 of these Regulations the issuing authority, the management authority of a protected area or the person contemplated in subregulation 1(c) may catch or kill a damage-causing animal by means of—
 - (a) dogs, only for the purpose of—
 - (i) tracking a wounded damage-causing animal; or
 - (ii) pointing, flushing and retrieving a damage-causing animal;
 - (b) luring by means of sound or smell;
 - (c) bait and trap cages; or
 - (d) flood or spot lights.

CHAPTER 10

SCIENTIFIC AUTHORITY

Part 1

Establishment, composition and operating procedures

Establishment of the Scientific Authority

88. The Scientific Authority established in terms of section 60 of the Biodiversity Act and regulation 59 of the previous Regulations, continues to exist as a juristic person in terms of these Regulations, despite the repeal of the previous Regulations.

Composition of the Scientific Authority

89. (1) The Scientific Authority consists of—
- (a) two members to represent the Department;
 - (b) one member to represent each provincial conservation authority;
 - (c) one member to represent South African National Parks;
 - (d) one member to represent SANBI;
 - (e) one member to represent the natural history museums; and
 - (f) one member to represent the National Zoological Gardens.
- (2) The Minister appoints the members of the Scientific Authority.
- (3) The Director-General must request each provincial conservation authority, South African National Parks, SANBI, the natural history museums or the National Zoological Gardens, as the case may be, to nominate persons for appointment to the Scientific Authority in accordance with subregulation (1).

Chairperson and deputy chairperson

90. (1) Whenever necessary, the Minister must appoint one of the members of the Scientific Authority as the Chairperson and another of the members as the Deputy Chairperson of the Scientific Authority.

- (2) The Deputy Chairperson acts as chairperson if—
- (a) the Chairperson is absent or unable to perform the functions of chairperson; or
- (b) the office of chairperson is vacant.

Term of office

91. The term of office for a member of the Scientific Authority is 4 years and can be renewed if approved by the Minister for another term.

Removal from office

92. The Minister may remove a member of the Scientific Authority from office, but only on grounds of—
- (a) misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
 - (b) insolvency; or
 - (c) conviction of a criminal offence without the option of a fine.

Filling of vacancies

93. Whenever a vacancy arises in the membership of the Scientific Authority, the Minister must fill the vacancy in accordance with regulation 89(3) of these Regulations.

Meetings of the scientific authority

94. (1) The Scientific Authority must meet at least once a year to develop a report to the Minister regarding compliance with the provisions of section 61 of the Biodiversity Act.
- (2) The Chairperson may convene additional meetings as and when necessary.

Expert advisors

95. The Scientific Authority may co-opt expert advisors from within or outside the public service to be present and speak at meetings.

Participation in meetings by way of electronic or other media

96. A member of the Scientific Authority or another person co-opted in terms of regulation 95 of these Regulations to participate in a meeting, who is not present at the meeting, may

participate in the meeting by telephone, radio, closed-circuit television, the internet or any other medium of instantaneous communication, provided that—

- (a) a facility for such communication is available; and
- (b) the person who is not present at the meeting and the persons present at the meeting are all—
 - (i) audible to one another, if participation is by telephone, radio or the internet; or
 - (ii) audible and visible to one another, if participation is by closed-circuit television.

Procedures

97. The Scientific Authority determines its own internal procedures.

Quorum and decisions

98. (1) A majority of the persons serving as members of the Scientific Authority at the time a meeting is held, constitutes a quorum for a meeting of the Scientific Authority.
- (2) A matter before a meeting of the Scientific Authority is decided by a supporting vote of a majority of the members present at the meeting.
- (3) A member of the Scientific Authority who participates in a meeting in accordance with regulation 89 of these Regulations must for the purpose of subregulation (2) be regarded as being present at the meeting.

Part 2

Setting of annual off-take limits

Setting of annual off-take limits

99. The Scientific Authority must each year before the end of September determine for the following year, if and where so required, annual off-take limits of specimens of listed threatened or protected species for the country as a whole and/or per province.

CHAPTER 11

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

Continuation of restricted activities carried out, and permits and registration certificates issued, under previous Regulations

- 100.** (1) Anything done in terms of the previous Regulations and which can be done in terms of these Regulations must be regarded as having been done in terms of these Regulations.
- (2) Any permits, including game farm hunting permits, nursery possession permits and personal effects permits, or registration certificates issued in terms of the previous Regulations that have not expired on the date of coming into effect of these Regulations, must despite the repeal of those Regulations be regarded as having been issued in terms of these Regulations, and remain valid until expiry date.
- (3) Game farm hunting permits, nursery possession permits and personal effects permits cease to exist in terms of these Regulations, and issuing authorities may not issue new game farm hunting permits, nursery possession permits and personal effects permits in terms of these Regulations.

Pending applications for permits, registration certificates and appeals

- 101.** (1) An application for a permit or registration certificate submitted in terms of the previous Regulations and which is pending when these Regulations take effect must be dispensed with in terms of these Regulations.
- (2) An appeal lodged in terms of the previous Regulations, and which is pending on the date of coming into effect of these Regulations must be dispensed with in terms of the appeals regulations developed in terms of the National Environmental Management Act.

Criminal prosecution in terms of the previous Regulations

- 102.** A criminal prosecution instituted in terms of the previous Regulations, and which is pending on the date of coming into operation of these Regulations must be dispensed with in terms of the previous Regulations as if the previous Regulations were not repealed.

CHAPTER 12

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

Offences

103. (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person—

- (a) contravenes any provision of these Regulations;
- (b) carries out any restricted activity in conflict with information provided in the management plan to which the permit application or registration application was subject; or
- (c) alters, erases or in any way tampers with the markings made on elephant ivory or rhinoceros horn in terms of these Regulations.

(2) The owner of a registered nursery or game farm, or a registered wildlife products trader is guilty of an offence if such owner of a registered nursery or game farm, or such registered wildlife products trader issues a nursery possession permit, game farm hunting permit or personal effects permit, as the case may be, in conflict with the conditions subject to which the nursery possession permits, game farm hunting permits or personal effects permits have been purchased.

(3) A person is guilty of an offence if such person permits, facilitates or allows any other person to contravene any of the provisions of these regulations.

Penalties

104. (1) A person convicted of an offence in terms of regulation 103 of these Regulations is liable upon conviction to—

- (a) imprisonment for a period not exceeding 5 years; or
- (b) a fine not exceeding R5 million; or
- (c) both a fine and such imprisonment; and
- (d) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, a fine not exceeding R10 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or both such fine and imprisonment.

Repeal of previous Regulations

105. The following previous Regulations are hereby repealed—

- (a) Threatened or Protected Species Regulations, 2007, published in Government Notice No. R.152, *Gazette* No. 29657 of 23 February 2007;
- (b) Management of Boat Based Whale Watching and Protection of Turtles Regulations, 2008, published in Government Notice No. 725, *Gazette* No. 31212 of 4 July 2008; and
- (c) Regulations for the Management of White Shark Cage Diving, 2008, published in Government Notice No. 724, *Gazette* No. 31211 of 4 July 2008.

Short title and commencement

- 106.** These regulations are called the Threatened or Protected Species Regulations, 2013, and take effect on a date determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

ANNEXURE 1 **APPLICATION FORM**

A. Applicant details:

NAME of APPLICANT:	
NAME of PERSON WHO WILL CARRY OUT THE RESTRICTED ACTIVITY: (if not the same as the applicant):	
IDENTITY OR PASSPORT NO: APPLICANT:	
PERSON WHO WILL CARRY OUT THE RESTRICTED ACTIVITY: (if not the same)	
TEL NO:	CELLULAR NO:
FAX NO:	
E-MAIL:	
POSTAL ADDRESS:	PHYSICAL ADDRESS:

B. Facility details:

NAME OF FACILITY:
KIND OF FACILITY:
DATE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF FACILITY:
PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF FACILITY:

C. Kind of Permit Applied for (Tick off)

POSSESSION	PERMANENT POSSESSION
ORDINARY	STANDING
RENEWAL	AMENDMENT

D. If the Application applies to a Standing Permit (Tick off)

CAPTIVE BREEDING OPERATION	SANCTUARY	
TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY	SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTION	
COMMERCIAL EXHIBITION FACILITY	NURSERY	
GAME FARM	WILDLIFE TRADER	
WILDLIFE PRODUCTS TRADER	TAXIDERMIST	
WILDLIFE TRANSLOCATOR	FREIGHT AGENT	
FALCONER		

E. Kind of restricted activity applied for (see section G in the case of a hunt):
 E.g. Possession / Hunt / Catch / Capture / Gather / Growing / Breeding / Other Applicable
 Restricted Activity:

F. Property where restricted activity will take place
 (if not the same as provided in B):

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	POSTAL ADDRESS

G. In the case of transport/ export / import / sell / purchase:

NAME OF SELLER:	NAME OF PURCHASER:
PHYSICAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS (PURCHASER/

(SELLER/ TRANSPORT FROM):	TRANSPORT TO):

H. Species Involved:

SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	PARTICULARS OF SPECIMEN (Such as sex, size, age, markings, derivatives etc)

I. Additional Information for Hunt:

(i) Hunting Client and Applicant Details: (If applicable)

HUNTING CLIENT AND NAME:
PASSPORT HUMBER:
PHYSICAL ADDRESS:

(ii) Hunting Outfitter and Professional Hunting Details: (if applicable)

HUNTING OUTFITTER	PROFESSIONAL HUNTER
NAME:	NAME:
TEL NO:	TEL NO:

(iii) Duration of Hunting Trip

ARRIVAL DATE: (dd/mm/year)	DEPARTURE DATE: (dd/mm/year)

(iv) Weapon and Method of Hunt

WEAPON	METHOD

J. Additional Information for Standing Permits

REGISTRATION NUMBER:	
-----------------------------	--

.....
Signature of applicant

.....
Date

K. Official Use

NAME OF INSPECTION OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE OF INSPECTION OFFICIAL	DATE	APPROVED/REFUSED
REASONS FOR REFUSAL:			

L. Period of Validity of Permit

FROM: (dd/mm/year)	TO: (dd/mm/year)

ANNEXURE 2**APPLICATIONS FOR RENEWAL OR AMENDMENT OF PERMITS OR REGISTRATION****CERTIFICATES OF CAPTIVE BREEDING FACILITIES, SANCTUARIES, TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES, SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS, COMMERCIAL EXHIBITION FACILITIES, NURSERIES, GAME FARMS, WILDLIFE TRADERS, WILDLIFE PRODUCTS TRADERS, TAXIDERMISTS, WILDLIFE TRANSLOCATORS, FREIGHT AGENTS AND FALCONERS**

- A. Applicant details, including name, identity no, telephone no, fax no, cell phone no, e-mail, postal address and physical address;
- B. Details of current permit or registered facility, including the kind of facility, the name of the permit holder or facility, the address of the permit holder or facility, the permit number or registration certificate number and the date it was issued; and
- C. Details of renewal/amendment applied for and reasons (if appropriate)

ANNEXURE 3 PROCESSING FEES

PERMIT	FEE
Ordinary permit – new permit, renewal or amendment	International import / export / re-export permit application – R50.00 Hunting/catching/killing – R100.00 Gathering/plucking/collecting – R50.00 Conveying/moving/translocation – R50.00 Growing/breeding/propagating – R50.00 Selling/buying/receiving/giving/donating – R50.00 Permanent possession permit – R50.00
Registration	R 1 000.00
Standing permit	R 1 000.00
Renewal of a standing permit or registration certificate	R1000.00
Amendment of a standing permit or registration certificate	R200.00
Lost/stolen Permit	R50.00
Permits to officials of organs of state	No application fee applicable
Boat based whale and dolphin watching permits and white shark cage diving permits	Fees as published in Government Notice No. 795, <i>Gazette</i> No. 33518 of 10 September 2010

ANNEXURE 4**AREAS, AND NUMBER OF PERMITS PER AREAS, FOR BOAT-BASED WHALE AND DOLPHIN
WATCHING OPERATIONS**

Areas	No. of permits
Port Nolloth	1
Lambert's Bay	1
St Helena Bay – Sandy Point	1
Saldanha Bay	1
Cape Town	1
Hout Bay	1
Cape Point - Kalkbaai	1
Gordons Bay	1
Hermanus	3
Gans Bay	1
Kleinbaai	2
Arniston and Struis Bay	1
Stilbaai	1
Mossel Bay	1
Knysna	1
Plettenberg Bay	2
Cape St Francis	1
Port Elizabeth	1
Kenton on Sea	1
Port Alfred	1
East London	1
Kei – Umgazi rivers	2
Umgazi – Umtanvuna rivers	2
Shelley Beach	2
Durban	2
Richards Bay	1
St Lucia	2
Sodwana Bay	1

ANNEXURE 5**AREAS, AND NUMBER OF PERMITS PER AREAS, FOR WHITE SHARK CAGE DIVING**

Areas	No. of commercial permits
Seal Island, False Bay	3
Dyer Island, Gansbaai	8
Quoin Rock, Quoin Point	2
Seal Island, Mossel Bay	1
Algoa Bay, Port Elizabeth	2

NOTICE 389 OF 2013**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: BIODIVERSITY ACT, 2004
(ACT NO. 10 OF 2004)****PUBLICATION OF LISTS OF SPECIES THAT ARE THREATENED OR PROTECTED, ACTIVITIES THAT ARE
PROHIBITED AND EXEMPTION FROM RESTRICTION**

I, Bomo Edith Edna Molewa, Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs, hereby give notice of my intention, under sections 56(1), 57(2) and 57(4)(a) read with section 63 and 100 of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004), to publish lists of species that are threatened or in need of protection and activities that are prohibited; and to exempt persons from the restriction contemplated in section 57(1) set out in the Schedule hereto.

Members of the public are invited to submit to the Minister, within 60 (sixty) days after the publication of the notice in the *Gazette*, written comments or inputs to the following addresses:

By post to: The Director-General:
 Department of Environmental Affairs
 Attention: Ms Magdel Boshoff
 Private Bag X 447
 Pretoria
 0001

By hand at: 2nd Floor (Reception), Fedsure Forum Building, 315 Pretorius Street, Pretoria, 0001.

By e-mail: mboshoff@environment.gov.za or by fax to: (012) 320 7026.

Comments received after the closing date may not be considered.



BOMO EDITH EDNA MOLEWA
MINISTER OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

SCHEDULE

1. Definitions

In this Schedule and Appendix, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression, to which a meaning has been assigned in National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004), has the same meaning, and—

“angling” means the catching of specimens of threatened or protected fish species in an aquatic system by means of a line and hook, whether or not any rod, bait or lure is used, or by means of a set line, and includes any such attempt or assistance;

“artificially propagated” means a listed threatened or protected plant species that is grown under controlled conditions; grown from seeds, cuttings, divisions, callus tissues or other plant tissues, spores or other propagules derived from cultivated parental stocks;

“attract” means to feed, chum or bait, or to use any other means, method or device to lure or attract a live specimen of a listed threatened or protected marine species;

“Biodiversity Act” means the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004);

“boat-based whale and dolphin watching” means approaching whales and dolphins closer than 300 meters from a boat-based whale and dolphin watching vessel for commercial purposes;

“captive breeding facility” means a facility where a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species is bred in a controlled environment for conservation or commercial purposes;

“catch or capture” means to employ any means, method or device to gain control over, or to secure possession of, a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species, irrespective of whether such control or possession is intended to be temporary or permanent, and irrespective of whether such control or possession is with the intent to kill such specimen or not, but excludes angling;

“chum” means to attract a listed threatened or protected marine species by any means;

“commercial exhibition facility” means a facility, including but not limited to, a circus, zoological garden, aquarium and travelling exhibition, that keeps specimens of listed threatened or protected species for display or performance purposes, or for the purpose of facilitating interaction between humans and live specimens of such listed species;

“conservation purposes” means the purpose of carrying out the restricted activities is primarily aimed at ensuring the survival of the species in the wild in accordance with an approved conservation strategy, research program or a Biodiversity Management Plan, and may include the collection of specimens to establish re-introduction programs;

“controlled environment” means an enclosure designed to hold specimens of a listed threatened or protected species in a way that—

- (a) prevents them from escaping;
- (b) facilitates intensive human intervention or manipulation in the form of the provision of—
 - (i) food or water, or both;
 - (ii) artificial housing; or
 - (iii) health care; and
- (c) may facilitate the intensive breeding or propagation of a listed threatened or protected species,

but excludes fenced land on which self-sustaining wildlife populations of that species are managed in an extensive wildlife system;

“educational display” means the intention of the display is to educate, to instruct or to inform;

“enforcement purposes” means the purpose of carrying out the restricted activities is aimed at the process of enforcing the legal requirements of the Biodiversity Act and may include the confiscation, possession and movement of specimens by enforcement officials;

“extensive wildlife system” means a natural environment, irrespective of whether it is adequately enclosed or not, that is suitable and of sufficient size for the management of self-sustaining populations of listed threatened or protected species, where no or minimal human intervention is required in the form of—

- (a) the provision of water;
- (b) the supplementation of food, except in times of drought;
- (c) the control of parasites; or
- (d) the provision of health care;

“feed” means to supply food or other objects which will be perceived as food by listed threatened or protected marine species;

“finished products” means completely manufactured or processed goods or derivatives;

“game farm” means an extensive wildlife system on which specimens of a listed threatened or protected species occur;

“habitat destruction” means the alteration or modification of the habitat of a listed critically endangered species in any way, to the extent that specimens of such species are no longer capable of surviving in the altered or modified habitat;

“scientific institution” means—

- (a) an organ of state or non-governmental institution involved in research;
- (b) a research unit of a tertiary institution; or
- (c) a herbarium, museum or any other institution where specimens of a listed threatened or protected species are kept or used for research, scientific information or identification purposes;

“scientific purposes” means the purpose is directed towards the practice of science and includes research;

“stranding” means the running aground of listed threatened or protected marine species;

“temporary holding facility” means a facility equipped for the temporary keeping of live specimens of a listed threatened or protected species for—

- (a) rehabilitation purposes relating to the treatment and recovery of sick or injured specimens;
- (b) rearing purposes, in the case of young orphaned specimens;
- (c) quarantine purposes; or
- (d) translocation purposes;

with the overall intent to release;

“translocation” means the process of capturing a specimen of a listed threatened or protected animal species at a particular location, the conveying or transporting of such specimen and the release of the specimen in another location;

“white shark cage diving” means the attraction of a white shark by means of chumming, in order to observe a free-swimming white shark from within a protective cage submerged from a vessel or viewing such white shark from a vessel, for commercial purposes;

“wildlife translocator” means a person who translocates live specimens of listed threatened or protected animal species for commercial purposes on behalf of another person, and may include the purchasing, selling or temporary possession of such live specimens;

“wild specimen” means a specimen that is living, growing and multiplying in natural conditions, with or without human intervention.

2. List of species that are threatened and in need of national protection

Column 1 in the Appendix contains the critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable and protected species listed in terms of section 56(1) of the Biodiversity Act.

3. Restricted Activities involving listed threatened or protected species

- (a) The restricted activities in Column 2 in the Appendix are prohibited in terms of section 57(2) of the Biodiversity Act to the extent indicated therein; and
- (b) The restricted activities in Column 4 in the Appendix require a permit in terms of section 57(1) of the Biodiversity Act.

4. Exemptions

All persons are exempted in terms of section 57(4) of the Biodiversity Act from the restriction contained in section 57(1) of the Biodiversity Act insofar the restriction relates to the restricted activities in Column 3 in the Appendix.

APPENDIX

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
INVERTEBRATA (INVERTEBRATES)				
<i>Alaena margaritacea</i>	Wolkberg Zulu Butterfly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; Gathering and collecting, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; Picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; Habitat destruction. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen for conservation purposes; Gathering and collecting for conservation purposes; Picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying for conservation purposes; Importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control over specimen; growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocation; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Ceratogyrus paulseni</i>	Paulsen's Horned Baboon Spider			
<i>Chrysoritis dicksoni</i>	Dickson's Strandveld Copper Butterfly			
<i>Chrysoritis thysbe schloszae</i>	Schlosz's Opal Butterfly			
<i>Colophon barnardi</i>	Barnard's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon berrisfordi</i>	Berrisford's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon endroedyi</i>	Endrödy-Younga's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon kawaii</i>	Kawai's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon montisatris</i>	Swartberg Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon oweni</i>	Owen's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon thunbergi</i>	Thunberg's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon westwoodi</i>	Westwood's Cape Stag			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
	Beetle			
<i>Doratogonus major</i>	Major Black Millipede			
<i>Erikssonia edgei</i>	Waterberg Copper Butterfly			
<i>Gulella puzeyi</i>	Puzeyi's Hunter Snail			
<i>Gulella salpinx</i>	Trumpet-mouthed Hunter Snail			
<i>Natalina beyrichi</i>	Pondoland Cannibal Snail			
<i>Opisthopatus roseus</i>	Pink Velvetworm			
<i>Opisthophthalmus ater</i>	Steinkopf Burrowing Scorpion			
<i>Opisthophthalmus fuscipes</i>	Dark-legged Burrowing Scorpion			
<i>Orachrysops niobe</i>	Brenton Blue Butterfly			
<i>Peripatopsis leonine</i>	Lion's Hill Velvetworm			
<i>Proischnura polychromatica</i>	Mauve Bluet Damselfly			
<i>Stygionympha dicksoni</i>	Dickson's Brown Butterfly			
<i>Thestor brachycerus brachycerus</i>	Knysna Skolly Butterfly			
<i>Trachycystis clifdeni</i>	Dlinza Forest Pinwheel Snail			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Trachycystis placenta</i>	Nkandla Forest Pinwheel Snail			
<i>Trimenia malagrida malagrida</i>	Scarce Mountain Copper Butterfly			
<i>Trimenia wallengrenii wallengrenii</i>	Wallengren's Silver-spotted Copper Butterfly			
PISCES (FISHES)				
<i>Barbus erubescens</i>	Twee River redbin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; Conveying, moving, translocation <u>live</u> specimens outside, or across natural range; Selling, trading, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of <u>live</u> specimens outside natural ranges; Possession, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes and educational display; Habitat destruction. 	All restricted activities involving dead specimens.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Importing into the Republic; or exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen for conservation purposes; angling; growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply, for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control over specimens for educational display or conservation purposes; Selling, trading, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way
<i>Pseudobarbus quathlambae</i>	Maloti redbin			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
				acquiring or disposing of in natural range.
AMPHIBIA (AMPHIBIANS)				
<i>Arthroleptella rugosa</i>	Rough Moss Frog	Habitat destruction.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen;gathering or collecting;cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying;importing into the Republic;exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;having in possession or exercising physical control;growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply;conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Heleophryne rosei</i>	Table Mountain Ghost Frog			
<i>Hyperolius pickersgilli</i>	Pickersgill's Reed Frog			
<i>Microbatrachella capensis</i>	Micro Frog			
<i>Vandijkophrynus amatolicus</i>	Amatola Toad			
REPTILIA (REPTILES)				
<i>Bitis albanica</i>	Albany Adder	Habitat destruction.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring
<i>Cryptactites peringueyi</i>	Saltmarsh Gecko			
<i>Pachydactylus rangei</i>	Namib Web-footed Gecko			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Psammobates geometricus</i>	Geometric Tortoise			with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen;
<i>Scelotes inornatus</i>	Durban Dwarf Burrowing Skink			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• gathering or collecting;• cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying;• importing into the Republic;• exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;• having in possession or exercising physical control;• growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply;• conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;• selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
AVES (BIRDS)				
<i>Neophron percnopterus</i>	Egyptian Vulture	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen;• gathering, collecting or plucking;• cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying;• Habitat destruction.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Importing into the Republic;• exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;• having in possession or exercising physical control;• growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply;• conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;• selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Bugeranus carunculatus</i>	Wattled Crane			
<i>Sarothrura ayresi</i>	White-winged Flufftail			
<i>Hirundo atrocaerulea</i>	Blue Swallow			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
MAMMALIA (MAMMALS)				
<i>Bunolagus monticularis</i>	Riverine rabbit	Habitat destruction.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen;• gathering or collecting;• cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying;• importing into the Republic;• exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;• having in possession or exercising physical control;• growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply;• conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;• selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Cryptochloris wintoni</i>	De Winton's Golden Mole			
MARINE SPECIES				
<i>Latimeria chalumnae</i>	Coelacanth	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hunting, or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen;• Catching or capturing,	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes;• gathering or collecting;• cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying;• having in possession or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<p>except for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 		<p>exercising physical control;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale shark	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; 	Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possessing or exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department, after entanglement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • disturbing or harassing.

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 		
<i>Pristidae</i>	Saw fish	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting, or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • gathering or collecting; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback turtles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting, or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding or translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • gathering or collecting; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply;
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill turtle			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; disturbing or harassing.
<i>Oceanodroma leucorhoa</i>	Leach's Storm Petrel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing, capturing, feeding or translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; gathering or collecting; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; disturbing or harassing; collecting guano.
FLORA (PLANTS)				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a) (excluding cycads and medicinal plants)				
<i>Acacia sekhukhuniensis</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Adenandra odoratissima</i> subsp. <i>tenuis</i>				
<i>Adenia natalensis</i>				
<i>Adenogramma rigida</i>				
<i>Agathosma gnidiiflora</i>				
<i>Agathosma gonaquensis</i>				
<i>Agathosma involucreata</i>				
<i>Agathosma orbicularis</i>				
<i>Agathosma pallens</i>				
<i>Agathosma propinqua</i>				
<i>Alepidea multisecta</i>				
<i>Aloe bowiea</i>				
<i>Aloe reitzii</i> var. <i>vernalis</i>				
<i>Aloe saundersiae</i>				
<i>Aloe simii</i>				
<i>Amphithalea ericifolia</i> subsp. <i>erecta</i>				
<i>Amphithalea minima</i>				
<i>Anisodonteia</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>dissecta</i>				
<i>Arctotheca forbesiana</i>				
<i>Arctotis angustifolia</i>				
<i>Argyrolobium crinitum</i>				
<i>Argyrolobium splendens</i>				
<i>Asclepias bicuspis</i>				
<i>Aspalathus amoena</i>				
<i>Aspalathus cliffortiifolia</i>				
<i>Aspalathus compacta</i>				
<i>Aspalathus dasyantha</i>				
<i>Aspalathus ferox</i>				
<i>Aspalathus glabrata</i>				
<i>Aspalathus horizontalis</i>				
<i>Aspalathus lenticula</i>				
<i>Aspalathus proboscidea</i>				
<i>Aspalathus rectistyla</i>				
<i>Aspalathus recurispina</i>				
<i>Aspalathus repens</i>				
<i>Aspalathus retroflexa</i> subsp.				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>bicolor</i>				
<i>Aspalathus rostripetala</i>				
<i>Aspalathus rycroftii</i>				
<i>Aspalathus singuliflora</i>				
<i>Aspalathus subulata</i>				
<i>Aspalathus tulbaghensis</i>				
<i>Babiana blanda</i>				
<i>Babiana foliosa</i>				
<i>Babiana latifolia</i>				
<i>Babiana leipoldtii</i>				
<i>Babiana pygmaea</i>				
<i>Babiana radiata</i>				
<i>Babiana regia</i>				
<i>Babiana secunda</i>				
<i>Babiana stenomera</i>				
<i>Babiana tubaeformis</i>				
<i>Barleria argillicola</i>				
<i>Barleria greenii</i>				
<i>Brachystelma canum</i>				
<i>Brachystelma gracillimum</i>				
<i>Brachystelma natalense</i>				
<i>Brachystelma occidentale</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Brackenridgea zanguebarica</i>				
<i>Brunsvigia elandsmontana</i>				
<i>Bulbine monophylla</i>				
<i>Bulbinella potbergensis</i>				
<i>Cephalophyllum parviflorum</i>				
<i>Ceratocaryum pulchrum</i>				
<i>Ceropegia rudatisii</i>				
<i>Ceropegia tomentosa</i>				
<i>Cheiridopsis peculiaris</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities</p>

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<p>otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction. 		<p>involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Chlorophytum radula</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Chrysocoma esterhuyseniae</i>				
<i>Circandra serrata</i>				
<i>Cliffortia acanthophylla</i>				
<i>Cliffortia acockii</i>				
<i>Cliffortia apiculata</i>				
<i>Cliffortia ferricola</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<p>gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Habitat destruction. 		
<i>Conophytum bachelorum</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Conophytum herreanthus</i> subsp. <i>herreanthus</i>				
<i>Corpuscularia</i>		The following activities	The following restricted	The following restricted activities

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>lehmannii</i>		involving <u>wild</u> specimens:	activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:	involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:
<i>Corycium bifidum</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking;
<i>Cotula filifolia</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying;
<i>Cotula myriophylloides</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic;
<i>Cotula vulgaris</i> var. <i>vulgaris</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic;
<i>Cullumia floccosa</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or exercising physical control; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or exercising physical control;
<i>Cyclopia longifolia</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;
<i>Cyclopia pubescens</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers.
<i>Cyrtanthus guthrieae</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat destruction. 		
<i>Cyrtanthus leptosiphon</i>				
<i>Cytinus capensis</i>				
<i>Diastella buekkii</i>				
<i>Diastella myrtifolia</i>				
<i>Diastella parilis</i>				
<i>Dioscorea strydomiana</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<u>except</u> for conservation purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Diosma aristata</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise
<i>Disa barbata</i>				
<i>Disa longipetala</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	exercising physical control; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	translocating; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Disa lugens</i> var. <i>nigrescens</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers.

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes ; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 		<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Disa newdigatae</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to
<i>Disa physodes</i>				
<i>Disa procera</i>				
<i>Disa sabulosa</i>				
<i>Drosanthemum insolitum</i>				
<i>Erepsia dubia</i>				
<i>Erepsia polypetala</i>				
<i>Erepsia promontorii</i>				
<i>Erepsia villiersii</i>				
<i>Erica abietina</i> subsp. <i>diabolis</i>				
<i>Erica abietina</i> subsp. <i>perfoliosa</i>				
<i>Erica alexandri</i> subsp. <i>alexandri</i>				
<i>Erica bakeri</i>				
<i>Erica baueri</i> subsp. <i>baueri</i>				
<i>Erica baueri</i> subsp. <i>gouriquae</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Erica berzeloides</i>		in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction.		multiply.
<i>Erica bolusiae</i> var. <i>bolusiae</i>				
<i>Erica burchelliana</i>				
<i>Erica cabernettea</i>				
<i>Erica capillaris</i> var. <i>capillaris</i>				
<i>Erica caterviflora</i> var. <i>glabrata</i>				
<i>Erica chrysocodon</i>				
<i>Erica dregei</i>				
<i>Erica extrusa</i>				
<i>Erica flexistyla</i>				
<i>Erica gracilipes</i>				
<i>Erica hansfordii</i>				
<i>Erica heleogena</i>				
<i>Erica hermani</i>				
<i>Erica hibbertii</i>				
<i>Erica hillburtii</i>				
<i>Erica humansdorpensis</i>				
<i>Erica humicola</i>				
<i>Erica interrupta</i>				
<i>Erica karwyderi</i>				
<i>Erica kraussiana</i>				
<i>Erica latiflora</i>				
<i>Erica malmesburiensis</i>				
<i>Erica margaritacea</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Erica oblongiflora</i>				
<i>Erica onusta</i>				
<i>Erica physantha</i>				
<i>Erica piquetbergensis</i>				
<i>Erica propendens</i>				
<i>Erica pulvinata</i>				
<i>Erica remota</i>				
<i>Erica rhodopis</i>				
<i>Erica ribisaria</i>				
<i>Erica saccoiflora</i>				
<i>Erica sociorum</i>				
<i>Erica ustulescens</i>				
<i>Erica verticillata</i>				
<i>Erica viscaria</i> subsp. <i>gallorum</i>				
<i>Erica xeranthemifolia</i>				
<i>Eriospermum eriophorum</i>				
<i>Euchaetis longicornis</i>				
<i>Euphorbia bayeri</i>				
<i>Euphorbia clivicola</i>				
<i>Euphorbia groenewaldii</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Euphorbia obesa</i> subsp. <i>symmetrica</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Euryops mirus</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking;
<i>Euryops rosulatus</i>				
<i>Euryops virgatus</i>				
<i>Euryops zeyheri</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Felicia nigrescens</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Freylinia visseri</i>				
<i>Gasteria disticha</i> var. <i>langebergensis</i>				
<i>Gasteria nitida</i> var. <i>armstrongii</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<p>the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>exercising physical control;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Geissorhiza darlingensis</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift,
<i>Geissorhiza eury stigma</i>				
<i>Geissorhiza helmei</i>				
<i>Geissorhiza malmesburiensis</i>				
<i>Geissorhiza mathewsii</i>				
<i>Geissorhiza purpurascens</i>				
<i>Geissorhiza subrigida</i>				
<i>Gethyllis latifolia</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers. <p>Habitat destruction – Modification, destruction, alteration of the habitat of the species.</p>	in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.	<p>or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers.</p> <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Gibbaeum album</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<u>except</u> for conservation purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 		disposing of seeds and flowers. The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Gibbaeum esterhuyseniae</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction. 		propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Gibbaeum nebrownii</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat destruction. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Gibbaeum pachypodium</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Gladiolus aureus</i>				
<i>Gladiolus cruentus</i>				
<i>Gladiolus fourcadei</i>				
<i>Gladiolus griseus</i>				
<i>Gladiolus macneillii</i>				
<i>Gladiolus pavonia</i>				
<i>Globulariopsis pumila</i>				
<i>Gnaphalium simii</i>				
<i>Haworthia blackburniae</i> var. <i>graminifolia</i>				
<i>Haworthia cooperi</i> var. <i>venusta</i>				
<i>Haworthia emelyae</i> var. <i>comptoniana</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking;
<i>Haworthia floribunda</i> var.				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>floribunda</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Haworthia herbacea</i> var. <i>flaccida</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	the Republic; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Haworthia kingiana</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:
<i>Haworthia magnifica</i> var. <i>acuminata</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking;
<i>Haworthia magnifica</i> var. <i>dekenahii</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying;
<i>Haworthia magnifica</i> var. <i>splendens</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic;
<i>Haworthia mirabilis</i> var. <i>badia</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic;
<i>Haworthia mirabilis</i> var. <i>beukmannii</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or exercising physical control;
<i>Haworthia mirabilis</i> var. <i>mirabilis</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift,

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Haworthia mirabilis</i> var. <i>sublineata</i>		exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;	gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.	or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers.
<i>Haworthia parksiana</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 		The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Haworthia pubescens</i> var. <i>pubescens</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; 		The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Haworthia pygmaea</i> var. <i>argenteo-maculosa</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat destruction. 		
<i>Haworthia pygmaea</i> var. <i>pygmaea</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p>

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<p>purposes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Haworthia serrata</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p>

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat destruction. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Haworthia venosa</i> subsp. <i>woolleyi</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Helichrysum citricephalum</i>				
<i>Helictotrichon quinquesetum</i>				
<i>Hermannia procumbens</i> subsp. <i>procumbens</i>				
<i>Hesperantha pallescens</i>				
<i>Hesperantha saldanhae</i>				
<i>Hesperantha spicata</i> subsp. <i>fistulosa</i>				
<i>Hesperantha sufflava</i>				
<i>Hessea mathewsii</i>				
<i>Heterorhachis hystrix</i>				
<i>Holothrix culveri</i>				
<i>Holothrix longicornu</i>				
<i>Hyobanche fulleri</i>				
<i>Hypertelis trachysperma</i>				
<i>Isoetes stephanseniae</i>				
<i>Isoetes wormaldii</i>				
<i>Ixia leipoldtii</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Ixia rouxii</i>				
<i>Ixia versicolor</i>				
<i>Ixia viridiflora</i> var. <i>minor</i>				
<i>Kniphofia crassifolia</i>				
<i>Kniphofia leucocephala</i>				
<i>Kniphofia pauciflora</i>				
<i>Lachenalia arbutnotiae</i>				
<i>Lachenalia convallarioides</i>				
<i>Lachenalia mathewsii</i>				
<i>Lachenalia moniliformis</i>				
<i>Lachenalia purpureo-caerulea</i>				
<i>Lachenalia viridiflora</i>				
<i>Lampranthus antonii</i>				
<i>Lampranthus coccineus</i>				
<i>Lampranthus rupestris</i>				
<i>Lampranthus schlechteri</i>				
<i>Lampranthus tenuifolius</i>				
<i>Lebeckia zeyheri</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Leucadendron comosum</i> subsp. <i>homaeophyllum</i>				
<i>Leucadendron cryptocephalum</i>				
<i>Leucadendron elimense</i> subsp. <i>salteri</i>				
<i>Leucadendron elimense</i> subsp. <i>vyeboomense</i>				
<i>Leucadendron flexuosum</i>				
<i>Leucadendron globosum</i>				
<i>Leucadendron lanigerum</i> var. <i>laevigatum</i>				
<i>Leucadendron macowanii</i>				
<i>Leucadendron sericeum</i>				
<i>Leucadendron thymifolium</i>				
<i>Leucadendron tradouwense</i>				
<i>Leucadendron verticillatum</i>				
<i>Leucospermum fulgens</i>				
<i>Leucospermum harpagonatum</i>				
<i>Leucospermum tottum</i> var. <i>glabrum</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Limonium purpuratum</i>				
<i>Lobelia barkeriae</i>				
<i>Lobelia zwartkopensis</i>				
<i>Lobostemon belliformis</i>				
<i>Lotononis acutiflora</i>				
<i>Lotononis bolusii</i>				
<i>Lotononis dichiloides</i>				
<i>Lotononis lamprifolia</i>				
<i>Lotononis magnifica</i>				
<i>Lotononis monophylla</i>				
<i>Lotononis racemiflora</i>				
<i>Manulea ramulosa</i>				
<i>Marasmodes oligocephala</i>				
<i>Marasmodes undulata</i>				
<i>Metalasia distans</i>				
<i>Moraea amissa</i>				
<i>Moraea angulata</i>				
<i>Moraea aristata</i>				
<i>Moraea atropunctata</i>				
<i>Moraea bamardii</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Moraea insolens</i>				
<i>Moraea linderi</i>				
<i>Moraea longiaristata</i>				
<i>Moraea loubseri</i>				
<i>Moraea minima</i>				
<i>Moraea patens</i>				
<i>Moraea radians</i>				
<i>Moraea regalis</i>				
<i>Moraea simplex</i>				
<i>Moraea worcesterensis</i>				
<i>Muiria hortenseae</i>				
<i>Muraltia ferox</i>				
<i>Muraltia satireioides</i> var. <i>salteri</i>				
<i>Nemesia elata</i>				
<i>Nerine masoniorum</i>				
<i>Oberonia disticha</i>				
<i>Orbea elegans</i>				
<i>Ormithogalum hallii</i>				
<i>Ormithogalum inclusum</i>				
<i>Orthopterum coegana</i>				
<i>Oscularia cremnophila</i>				
<i>Otholobium rubicundum</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Oxalis fragilis</i>				
<i>Oxalis involuta</i>				
<i>Oxalis levis</i>				
<i>Oxalis natans</i>				
<i>Oxalis perineson</i>				
<i>Oxalis pseudo-hirta</i>				
<i>Oxalis uliginosa</i>				
<i>Oxalis variifolia</i>				
<i>Pachycarpus rostratus</i>				
<i>Pelargonium caledonicum</i>				
<i>Pelargonium heterophyllum</i>				
<i>Pentaschistis barbata</i> subsp. <i>orientalis</i>				
<i>Pentaschistis elegans</i>				
<i>Phyllis schlechteri</i>				
<i>Planea schlechteri</i>				
<i>Pleiospilos simulans</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; Habitat destruction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	exercising physical control; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing or in any way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Podalyria microphylla</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift,
<i>Polhillia brevicalyx</i>				
<i>Polhillia connata</i>				
<i>Polycarena silenoides</i>				
<i>Protea mucronifolia</i>				
<i>Protea namaquana</i>				
<i>Protea odorata</i>				
<i>Protea roupelliae</i> subsp. <i>hamiltonii</i>				
<i>Pseudaltheria aschersoniana</i>				
<i>Psoralea glaucina</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Pterygodium connivens</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction. 	in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.	or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Rafnia angulata</i> subsp. <i>humilis</i>				
<i>Rafnia crispa</i>				
<i>Raspalia trigyna</i>				
<i>Restio acockii</i>				
<i>Riocreuxia alexandrina</i>				
<i>Riocreuxia woodii</i>				
<i>Romulea albiflora</i>				
<i>Romulea discifera</i>				
<i>Romulea elliptica</i>				
<i>Ruschia densiflora</i>				
<i>Saphesia flaccida</i>				
<i>Satyrium muticum</i>				
<i>Satyrium rhodanthum</i>				
<i>Schismus pleuropogon</i>				
<i>Searsia albomarginata</i>				
<i>Secale strictum</i> subsp. <i>africanum</i>				
<i>Selago ferruginea</i>				
<i>Selago polycephala</i>				
<i>Senecio cadiscus</i>				
<i>Senecio foeniculoides</i>				
<i>Senecio hirtifolius</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Serruria aemula</i>				
<i>Serruria flava</i>				
<i>Serruria florida</i>				
<i>Serruria foeniculacea</i>				
<i>Serruria furcellata</i>				
<i>Serruria hirsuta</i>				
<i>Serruria lacunosa</i>				
<i>Serruria pinnata</i>				
<i>Serruria scoparia</i>				
<i>Sorocephalus imbricatus</i>				
<i>Sparaxis caryophyllacea</i>				
<i>Sparaxis maculosa</i>				
<i>Sparaxis roxburghii</i>				
<i>Staavia zeyheri</i>				
<i>Strumaria leipoldtii</i>				
<i>Tanquana hilmarii</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
		<p><u>except</u> for conservation purposes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers; • Habitat destruction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing or in any way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having in possession or exercising physical control.
<i>Tetraria paludosa</i>		<p>The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; • having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic; • import into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers.
<i>Thesium litoreum</i>				
<i>Tritonia flabellifolia</i> var. <i>thomasiae</i>				
<i>Wahlenbergia riversdalensis</i>				
<i>Watsonia amabilis</i>				
<i>Watsonia humilis</i>				
<i>Watsonia strictiflora</i>				
<i>Wiborgiella bowieana</i>				
<i>Wiborgiella fasciculata</i>				
<i>Wurmbea robusta</i>				
<i>Xiphothea phyllicoides</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
Xiphotheca rosmarinifolia		purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none">conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers;Habitat destruction.	gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> or <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Growing or in any way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
Xysmalobium winterbergense				
FLORA (PLANTS) – CYCADS				
Encephalartos aemulans		Restricted activities already prohibited in terms of Notice No. 371, published in Gazette No. 35344 on 14 May 2012. Restricted activities proposed to be prohibited in terms of Notice No. 382, published for comment in Gazette No. 35343 on 14 May 2012: The following restricted activities involving artificially propagated specimens of listed critically endangered and endangered <i>Encephalartos</i> species with a stem diameter of more than 15 cm, except <i>E. cerinus</i> and <i>E. cupidus</i> if the stem diameter is more than 7cm: (i) Selling or buying for a period of 5 years or until recovery targets in Biodiversity Management Plans are achieved.	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none">gathering, collecting or plucking,picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying.	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none">picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying seeds and suckers;exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, only for conservation purposes;import into the Republic, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan;conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan;selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of specimens, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity
Encephalartos brevifoliolatus				
Encephalartos cerinus				
Encephalartos cupidus				
Encephalartos dolomiticus				
Encephalartos dyerianus				
Encephalartos heenanii				
Encephalartos hirsutus				
Encephalartos inopinus				
Encephalartos laevifolius				
Encephalartos latifrons				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>Encephalartos middelburgensis</i>				Management Plan; <ul style="list-style-type: none">having in possession or exercising physical control, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan.
<i>Encephalartos msinganus</i>				
<i>Encephalartos nubimontanus</i>				
<i>Encephalartos woodii</i>				The following activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Export from the Republic, only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan that provides for the export of seedlings (stem diameter <5cm) and juveniles (stem diameter <15cm);selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan;import into the Republic of large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan;conveying, moving or otherwise translocating large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan.
FLORA (PLANTS) – MEDICINAL				
<i>Adenium swazicum</i>			The following restricted activities involving <u>wild / wild-sourced</u> specimens:	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens <ul style="list-style-type: none">Killing by any means, method or
<i>Siphonochilus</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of section 56(1)(a)				
<i>aethiopicus</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • import into the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • having in possession or exercising physical control. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • import into the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • having in possession or exercising physical control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • device whatsoever; • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • killing by any means, method or device whatsoever; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
INVERTEBRATA (INVERTEBRATES)				
<i>Colophon cameroni</i>	Cameron's Cape Stag Beetle			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Colophon eastmani</i>	Eastman's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon haughtoni</i>	Haughton's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon izardi</i>	Izard's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon neli</i>	Nel's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon primosi</i>	Primos's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Colophon whitei</i>	White's Cape Stag Beetle			
<i>Idiothele mira</i>	Blue-footed Baboon Spider			
<i>Oonotus rex</i>	Regal Small Stag Beetle			
<i>Opisthophthalmus chaperi</i>	Chaper's Burrowing Scorpion			
<i>Opisthophthalmus intermedius</i>	Cape Mountain Burrowing Scorpion			
<i>Opisthophthalmus latro</i>	Strandveld Burrowing Scorpion			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
PISCES (FISHES)				
<i>Barbus andrewi</i>	Berg-Breede River Whitefish	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conveying, moving or otherwise translocating <u>live</u> specimens across or outside natural ranges; Selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of <u>live</u> specimens outside natural ranges. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catch and kill, catch and immediate release; Angling, provided specimen is immediately killed or released; All restricted activities involving dead specimens. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Barbus serra</i>	Sawfin		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catch and kill, catch and immediate release; Angling, provided specimen is immediately killed or released; All restricted activities involving dead specimens. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
				accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of;
<i>Labeo seeberi</i>	Clanwilliam sandfish	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;• Conveying, moving, translocating <u>live</u> specimens outside, or across natural range;• Selling, trading, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of <u>live</u> specimens outside natural range;• Possession, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes and educational display;• Habitat destruction.	<p>All restricted activities involving dead specimens.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Catch and kill, catch and release;○ Angling, provided specimen is immediately killed or released;○ picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying.• All restricted activities involving dead specimens.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Importing into the Republic;• exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;• hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen for conservation purposes;• growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply, for conservation purposes;• having in possession or exercising physical control over specimens for educational display or conservation purposes;• Selling, trading, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of in natural range.
<i>Sandelia bainsii</i>	Eastern Cape rocky			
<i>Serranochromis meridianus</i>	Lowveld largemouth			
REPTILIA (REPTILES)				
<i>Bitis inornata</i>	Plain Mountain Adder			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
				whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> collecting; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
AVES (BIRDS)				
<i>Neotis ludwigii</i>	Ludwig's Bustard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plucking; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control;
<i>Poicephalus robustus</i>	Cape Parrot			
<i>Gypaetus barbatus</i>	Bearded Vulture			
<i>Necrosyrtes</i>	Hooded			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
<i>monachus</i>	Vulture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting; cutting, damaging or destroying. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
MAMMALIA (MAMMALS)				
<i>Damaliscus lunatus</i>	Tsessebe		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control over specimen in extensive wildlife system or protected area; growing, breeding in extensive wildlife system or protected area; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; darting by veterinarian; translocation from registered game farm to registered game farm, provided the registration certificates of both game farms include the species to be translocated; and translocation is done by registered wildlife 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, or killing in extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environments; importing into the Republic; translocation from and or to extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and / or controlled environments; having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment; having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen; growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in a controlled environment.

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
			translocator; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing on a registered game farm, provided the owner of the registered game farm complete a register of all hunts conducted and the written consent of the owner of the registered game farmer is obtained prior to the hunt; including possession and conveyance of dead specimen subsequent to the hunt; All restricted activities involving, derivatives and finished products. 	
<i>Diceros bicornis bicornis</i>	Black Rhinoceros	The following restricted activities involving rhinoceros horns: Sell, buy, give, donate.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none">conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of;darting.
<i>Lycaon pictus</i>	African Wild Dog		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Possession, if specimen is free-roaming in extensive wildlife system or protected area;growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in extensive wildlife system or protected area;darting by veterinarian;all restricted activities involving finished products.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hunting or killing ;cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying;importing into the Republic;exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment;having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen;translocation;selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of;darting.
<i>Ourebia ourebi</i>	Oribi			
MARINE SPECIES				
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead turtle	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hunting, or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Killing, capturing, feeding or translocation, possess, exercising physical control	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green turtle			

CONTINUES ON PAGE 162—PART 2



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 574

Pretoria, 16 April 2013

No. 36375

PART 2 OF 2

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes*



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
		<p>searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	<p>over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<p>management purposes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering or collecting; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • disturbing or harassing;
<i>Phalacrocorax neglectus</i>	Bank Cormorant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting, or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding or translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • gathering or collecting; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano; • erecting platforms or
<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>	African penguin			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
				artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Hippocampus capensis</i>	Knysna seahorse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; gathering or collecting; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; having in possession or exercising physical control over a live specimen; growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; disturbing or harassing
FLORA (PLANTS) (excluding cycads and medicinal plants)				
<i>Acacia ebutsiniorum</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting,
<i>Aloe peglerae</i>				
<i>Aloe pillansii</i>				
<i>Cyclopia plicata</i>				
<i>Erica irregularis</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
<i>Euphorbia knobellii</i>		damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;	damaging or destroying;	chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying;
<i>Euphorbia obesa</i> subsp. <i>obesa</i>		• exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;	• importing into the Republic;	• exporting from the Republic;
<i>Euphorbia susannae</i>		• import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;	• exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;	• import into the Republic;
<i>Haemanthus canaliculatus</i>		• having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;	• having in possession or exercising physical control;	• having in possession or exercising physical control;
<i>Haemanthus graniticus</i>		• conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes;	• conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;	• conveying, moving or otherwise translocating;
<i>Haemanthus nortieri</i>		• selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers.	• selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.	• selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers.
<i>Haemanthus pumilio</i>				
<i>Haworthia aristata</i>				
<i>Haworthia bayeri</i>				
<i>Haworthia blackburniae</i> var. <i>derustensis</i>				
<i>Haworthia bruynsii</i>				
<i>Haworthia chloracantha</i> var. <i>denticulifera</i>				
<i>Haworthia emelyae</i> var. <i>multifolia</i>				
<i>Haworthia heidelbergensis</i> var. <i>heidelbergensis</i>				
<i>Haworthia lockwoodii</i>				

The following restricted activities involving artificially propagated or wild specimens:

Growing or in any way propagating, or causing it to multiply.

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
<i>Haworthia mirabilis</i> var. <i>paradoxa</i>				
<i>Haworthia mutica</i> var. <i>nigra</i>				
<i>Haworthia truncata</i> var. <i>maughanii</i>				
<i>Ixia viridiflora</i> var. <i>viridiflora</i>				
<i>Leucadendron elimense</i> subsp. <i>elimense</i>				
<i>Leucadendron laxum</i>				
<i>Leucospermum formosum</i>				
<i>Leucospermum grandiflorum</i>				
<i>Lithops dorotheae</i>				
<i>Mimetes capitulatus</i>				
<i>Pelargonium ellaphieae</i>				
<i>Protea nubigena</i>				
<i>Protea pudens</i>				
<i>Sceletium strictum</i>				
FLORA (PLANTS) – CYCADS				
<i>Encephalartos arenarius</i>		Restricted activities already prohibited in terms of Notice No. 371, published in <i>Gazette</i> No.	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:
<i>Encephalartos</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
<i>eugene-maraisii</i>		35344 on 14 May 2012.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking, picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying seeds and suckers; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, only for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of specimens, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; having in possession or exercising physical control, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan. <p>The following activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p>
<i>Encephalartos horridus</i>		Restricted activities proposed to be prohibited in terms of Notice No. 382, published for comment in Gazette No. 35343 on 14 May 2012:		
<i>Encephalartos lebomboensis</i>		<p>The following restricted activities involving artificially propagated specimens of listed critically endangered and endangered <i>Encephalartos</i> species with a stem diameter of more than 15 cm, except <i>E. cerinus</i> and <i>E. cupidus</i> if the stem diameter is more than 7cm:</p> <p>(ii) Selling or buying for a period of 5 years or until recovery targets in Biodiversity Management Plans are achieved.</p>		

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Export from the Republic, only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan that provides for the export of seedlings (stem diameter <5cm) and juveniles (stem diameter <15cm); selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; import into the Republic of large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan.
FLORA (PLANTS) – MEDICINAL PLANTS				
<i>Albizia suluensis</i>			The following restricted activities involving <u>wild / wild-sourced</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing by any means, method or device whatsoever; gathering, collecting or plucking;
<i>Begonia dregei</i>				
<i>Begonia homonyma</i>				
<i>Cassipourea flanaganii</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
ENDANGERED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(b)				
<i>Euphorbia woodii</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> import into the Republic; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; having in possession or exercising physical control. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; import into the Republic; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; having in possession or exercising physical control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> killing by any means, method or device whatsoever; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply;
<i>Haworthia attenuata</i> var. <i>attenuata</i>				
<i>Haworthia koelmaniorum</i> var. <i>mcmurtryi</i>				
<i>Mondia whitei</i>				
<i>Warburgia salutaris</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
INVERTEBRATA (INVERTEBRATES)				
<i>Oonotus interioris</i>	Inland Small Stag Beetle			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • gathering or collecting; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
PISCES (FISHES)				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
<i>Labeobarbus capensis</i>	Clanwilliam yellowfish		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catch and kill, catch and immediate release; Angling, provided specimen is immediately killed or released; All restricted activities involving dead specimens. 	The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
REPTILIA (REPTILES)				
<i>Bitis armata</i>	Southern Adder			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; gathering, collecting; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic;
<i>Bradypodion melanocephalum</i>	Black-headed Dwarf Chameleon			
<i>Bradypodion thamnobates</i>	Natal Midlands Dwarf Chameleon			
<i>Crocodylus niloticus</i>	Nile Crocodile		All restricted activities involving dead specimens, derivatives and finished products.	
<i>Dendroaspis angusticeps</i>	Eastern Green			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
	Mamba			<ul style="list-style-type: none">exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;having in possession or exercising physical control;growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply;conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing;selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Smaug giganteus</i>	Giant Dragon Lizard			
AVES (BIRDS)				
<i>Terathopius ecaudatus</i>	Bateleur	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen, except for conservation purposes;gathering, collecting;picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen, for conservation purposes;plucking;importing into the Republic;exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;
<i>Neotis denhami</i>	Denham's Bustard			
<i>Anthropoides paradiseus</i>	Blue Crane			
<i>Balearica regulorum</i>	Grey Crowned Crane			
<i>Polemaetus bellicosus</i>	Martial Eagle			
<i>Aquila rapax</i>	Tawny Eagle			
<i>Bucorvus leadbeateri</i>	Southern Ground-Hornbill			
<i>Geronticus calvus</i>	Southern Bald Ibis			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
<i>Gyps coprotheres</i>	Cape Vulture			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• having in possession or exercising physical control;• growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply;• conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing;• selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Aegypius tracheliotos</i>	Lappet-faced Vulture			
<i>Aegypius occipitalis</i>	White-headed Vulture			
MAMMALIA (MAMMALS)				
<i>Acinonyx jubatus</i>	Cheetah		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Possession, if specimen is free-roaming in extensive wildlife system or protected area;• growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in extensive wildlife system or protected area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen;• gathering or collecting;• cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying;• importing into the Republic;• exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;• having in possession or exercising physical control
<i>Cercopithecus mitis labiatus</i>	Samango Monkey			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
				over live specimens in controlled environment; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in a controlled environment; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • darting.
<i>Diceros bicornis minor</i>	Black Rhino	The following restricted activities involving rhinoceros horns: Sell, buy, give, donate.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
				exercising physical control; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; darting.
<i>Equus zebra hartmannae</i>	Hartmann's Mountain Zebra		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control over specimen in extensive wildlife system or protected area; growing, breeding in extensive wildlife system or protected area; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; translocation from registered game farm to registered game farm, provided the registration certificates of both game farms include the species to be translocated; and translocation is done by registered wildlife translocator; hunting or killing on a 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, or killing in extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environments; importing into the Republic; translocation from and or to extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farm, protected areas, and controlled environments; having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment; having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen; growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in a controlled environment.
<i>Equus zebra zebra</i>	Cape Mountain Zebra			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
			registered game farm, provided the owner of the registered game farm complete a register of all hunts conducted and the written consent of the owner of the registered game farmer is obtained prior to the hunt; including the subsequent possession and conveyance of the dead specimen; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all restricted activities involving derivatives, goods and finished products; • darting by veterinarian. 	
<i>Manis temminckii</i>	Pangolin		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possession, if specimen is free-roaming in extensive wildlife system or protected area; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in extensive wildlife systems or protected areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • translocation; • gather or collect; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment; • having in possession or exercising physical control

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
				over dead specimen; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in a controlled environment; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • darting.
<i>Panthera leo</i>	Lion		• Possession, if specimen is free-roaming in extensive wildlife system or protected area; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in extensive wildlife systems or protected areas; • all restricted activities involving finished products.	• Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • Conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; • Gather or collect; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment; • having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in controlled environment; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; darting.
<i>Philantomba monticola</i>	Blue Duiker		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possession, if specimen is free-roaming in extensive wildlife system and protected areas; growing and breeding in extensive wildlife system and protected areas; all restricted activities involving finished products; exporting from the Republic; translocation from registered game farm to registered game farm, provided the registration certificates of both game farms include the species to be translocated; and translocation is done by registered wildlife translocator; hunting or killing on a registered game farm, provided the owner of the registered game farm complete a register of all hunts conducted and the written consent of the owner of the registered game farmer is obtained prior to the hunt, including the subsequent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> hunting or killing in extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environments; translocation from and / or to extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environments; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment; having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen; growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in a controlled environment; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
			possession and conveyance of the dead specimen; • darting by a veterinarian.	accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
MARINE SPECIES				
<i>Promicrops lanceolatus</i>	Brindle bass	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; export from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; gathering or collecting; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; disturbing or harassing.
<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>	Basking shark	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; gathering or collecting; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • export from the Republic; • breeding; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Morus capensis</i>	Cape Gannet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • gathering or collecting; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano; • erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Phalacrocorax capensis</i>	Cape Cormorant			
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Roseate tern			
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	Wandering albatross			
<i>Thalassarche carteri</i>	Indian yellow nose albatross			
<i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i>	Grey headed albatross			
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive Ridley Turtle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • gathering or collecting;
<i>Manta alfredi</i>	Reef Manta			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
		any such specimen; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; export from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 	stranding or entanglement; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or in any other causing it to multiply; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; disturbing or harassing.
FLORA (PLANTS) (excluding cycads and medicinal plants)				
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> var. <i>brevifolia</i>		The following activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; having in possession or exercising physical control, <u>except</u> for conservation purposes; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating, <u>except</u> for 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens for conservation purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the Republic; import into the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or
<i>Aloe dichotoma</i>				
<i>Bonatea lamprophylla</i>				
<i>Brachystelma incanum</i>				
<i>Brunsvigia herrei</i>				
<i>Brunsvigia radula</i>				
<i>Conophytum ratum</i>				
<i>Cotyledon tomentosa</i> subsp. <i>ladismithiensis</i>				
<i>Cyrtanthus carneus</i>				
<i>Diaphananthe millarii</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
<i>Disa longicornu</i>		conservation purposes; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of, <u>except</u> seeds or flowers.	or disposing of.	in any way acquiring or disposing of seeds and flowers. The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated or wild</u> specimens: • Growing or in any way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Euphorbia fasciculata</i>				
<i>Euphorbia pseudoglobosa</i>				
<i>Gethyllis grandiflora</i>				
<i>Gethyllis namaquensis</i>				
<i>Haworthia emelyae</i> var. <i>emelyae</i>				
<i>Haworthia magnifica</i> var. <i>atrofusca</i>				
<i>Haworthia marginata</i>				
<i>Haworthia truncata</i> var. <i>truncata</i>				
<i>Leucadendron discolor</i>				
<i>Leucadendron linifolium</i>				
<i>Mimetes hirtus</i>				
<i>Orothamnus zeyheri</i>				
<i>Paranomus longicaulis</i>				
<i>Pleiospilos bolusii</i>				
<i>Strelitzia juncea</i>				
<i>Zantedeschia jucunda</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
<i>Zantedeschia pentlandii</i>				
FLORA (PLANTS) – CYCADS				
<i>Encephalartos altensteinii</i>		Restricted activities already prohibited in terms of Notice No. 371, published in <i>Gazette</i> No. 35344 on 14 May 2012.	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking, picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying. 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying seeds and suckers; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic, only for conservation purposes; import into the Republic, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; conveying, moving only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of specimens, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; having in possession or exercising physical control, only for conservation purposes or in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan;
<i>Encephalartos friderici-guilielmi</i>				
<i>Encephalartos ghellinckii</i>				
<i>Encephalartos humilis</i>				
<i>Encephalartos lanatus</i>				
<i>Encephalartos ngoyanus</i>				
<i>Encephalartos paucidentatus</i>				
<i>Encephalartos princeps</i>				
<i>Encephalartos senticosus</i>				
<i>Encephalartos trispinosus</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
				Plan. The following activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Export from the Republic, only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan that provides for the export of seedlings (stem diameter <5cm) and juveniles (stem diameter <15cm); • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; • import into the Republic of large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating large plants (stem diameter >15cm), only in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan.
FLORA (PLANTS) – MEDICINAL PLANTS				
<i>Alepidea amatymbica</i>			The following restricted activities involving <u>wild / wild-sourced</u> specimens:	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens
<i>Alepidea</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
<i>macowani</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • import into the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • having in possession or exercising physical control. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • import into the Republic; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; • having in possession or exercising physical control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing by any means, method or device whatsoever; • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. <p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • killing by any means, method or device whatsoever; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Aloe pruinosa</i>				
<i>Anemone bracteata</i>				
<i>Bowiea volubilis</i> subsp. <i>volubilis</i>				
<i>Brunsvigia josephinae</i>				
<i>Clivia gardenii</i>				
<i>Clivia miniata</i> var. <i>miniata</i>				
<i>Clivia nobilis</i>				
<i>Clivia robusta</i>				
<i>Crinum moorei</i>				
<i>Cryptocarya myrtifolia</i>				
<i>Dioscorea sylvatica</i>				
<i>Drimia cooperi</i>				
<i>Euphorbia franksiae</i>				
<i>Gasteria croucheri</i>				
<i>Haworthia koelmaniorum</i> var. <i>koelmaniorum</i>				
<i>Haworthia limifolia</i>				
<i>Orbea woodii</i>				
<i>Prunus africana</i>				
<i>Schlechterina mitostemmatoides</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
VULNERABLE SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(c)				
<i>Stangeria eriopus</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
PISCES (FISHES)				
<i>Labeobarbus kimberleyensis</i>	Vaal-Orange largemouth yellowfish	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing <u>live</u> specimens across or outside natural ranges; • Selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of <u>live</u> specimens outside natural ranges. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Catch and kill, catch and immediate release; ○ Angling, provided specimen is immediately killed or released; • All restricted activities involving dead specimens. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	Mozambique tilapia		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Catch and kill, catch and immediate release; ○ Angling, provided specimen is immediately killed or 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>live</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
			released; • All restricted activities involving dead specimens.	Republic; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
REPTILIA (REPTILES)				
<i>Bitis gabonica</i>	Gaboon Adder			• hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • gathering or collecting; • cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the
<i>Python natalensis</i>	Southern African Python			
<i>Bitis cornuta</i>	Many Horned Adder			
<i>Bitis schneideri</i>	Namaqua Dwarf Adder			
<i>Bitis xeropaga</i>	Desert Mountain Adder			
<i>Bitis caudalis</i>	Horned Adder			
<i>Bitis atropos</i>	Berg Adder			
<i>Bitis rudiba</i>	Red Adder			
<i>Lamprophis fiski</i>	Fisk's House Snake			
<i>Lamprophis guttatus</i>	Spotted House Snake			
<i>Boaedon mentalis</i>	Large-eyed House Snake			
<i>Lamprophis fuscus</i>	Yellow-bellied House			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
	Snake			Republic;
<i>Pachydactylus</i> species				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • having in possession or exercising physical control;
<i>Phelsuma ocellata</i>	Namaqua Day Gecko			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply;
<i>Afroedura africana namaquensis</i>	Namaqua Flat Gecko			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing;
<i>Goggia rupicola</i>	Namaqua Pygmy Gecko			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Namazonurus lawrenci</i>	Lawrence's Girdled Lizard			
<i>Cordylus imkeae</i>	Rooiberg Girdled Lizard			
<i>Cordylus macropholis</i>	Large-scaled Lizard			
<i>Homopus signatus signatus</i>	Namaqua Speckled Padloper			
AVES (BIRDS)				
<i>Ardeotis kori</i>	Kori Bustard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • gathering, collecting; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • plucking; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing;
<i>Falco faschiinucha</i>	Taita Falcon			
<i>Poicephalus fuscicollis</i>	Grey-headed Parrot			
<i>Gyps africanus</i>	White-backed Vulture			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
MAMMALIA (MAMMALS)				
Species of high conservation value				
<i>Canis adustus</i>	Side-striped Jackal		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • darting by veterinarian; • all restricted activities involving finished products. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • gathering, collecting; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				in any other way causing it to multiply; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Ceratotherium simum</i>	White Rhinoceros	The following activities involving rhinoceros horns: Sell, buy, give, donate.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; gathering, collecting; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				in any other way causing it to multiply; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; darting.
<i>Crocuta crocuta</i>	Spotted Hyena		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possession of live specimens, if specimens are free-roaming in extensive wildlife systems and protected areas; growing, breeding in extensive wildlife systems and protected areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; gathering, collecting; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control over live
<i>Felis nigripes</i>	Black-footed Cat			
<i>Hyaena brunnea</i>	Brown Hyena			
<i>Leptailurus serval</i>	Serval			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				specimens in controlled environment; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in a controlled environment; • translocation; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • darting.
<i>Loxodonta africana</i>	African Elephant			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				Republic; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • darting.
<i>Neotragus moschatus</i>	Suni		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possession, if specimen is free-roaming in extensive wildlife system and protected areas; • growing and breeding in extensive wildlife system and protected areas; • all restricted activities involving finished products; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • translocation from 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing in extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environment; • gathering, collecting; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control over live

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
			<p>registered game farm to registered game farm, provided the registration certificates of both game farms include the species to be translocated; and translocation is done by registered wildlife translocator;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunting or killing on a registered game farm, provided the owner of the registered game farm complete a register of all hunts conducted and the written consent of the owner of the registered game farmer is obtained prior to the hunt, including the subsequent possession and conveyance of the dead specimen;. • darting by veterinarian. 	<p>specimens in controlled environment;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in controlled environment; • translocation from and / or to extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environment; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Orycteropus afer</i>	Aardvark		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • possession of live specimens, if specimens are free-roaming in extensive wildlife systems and protected areas; • growing, breeding in extensive wildlife systems and protected areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • gathering, collecting; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or
<i>Otocyon megalotis</i>	Bat-eared Fox			
<i>Panthera pardus</i>	Leopard			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment; having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen; growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in a controlled environment; translocation; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; darting.
<i>Raphicerus melanotis</i>	Cape Grysbok		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> possession, if specimen is free-roaming in extensive wildlife system and protected areas; growing and breeding in extensive wildlife system and protected areas; all restricted activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing in extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environment; gathering, collecting; cutting, chopping off,

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
			involving finished products; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • translocation from registered game farm to registered game farm, provided the registration certificates of both game farms include the species to be translocated; and translocation is done by registered wildlife translocator; • hunting or killing on a registered game farm, provided the owner of the registered game farm complete a register of all hunts conducted and the written consent of the owner of the registered game farmer is obtained prior to the hunt, including the subsequent possession and conveyance of the dead specimen; • darting by veterinarian. 	damaging or destroying; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • importing into the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment; • having in possession or exercising physical control over dead specimen; • growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in controlled environment; • translocation from and / or to extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environment; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
<i>Vulpes chama</i>	Cape Fox		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • possession of live specimens, if specimens are free-roaming in extensive wildlife systems and protected areas; • growing, breeding in 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
			extensive wildlife systems and protected areas.	missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; importing into the Republic; exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control over specimens in a controlled environment; growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in a controlled environment; translocation; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; darting.
MAMMALIA (MAMMALS)				
Species of national importance				
<i>Alcelaphus buselaphus</i>	Red Hartebeest		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> possession, if specimen is free-roaming in 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> hunting or killing in extensive wildlife

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
<i>Alcelaphus buselaphus lichtensteinii</i>	Lichtenstein's Hartbeest		extensive wildlife system and protected areas;	systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environment;
<i>Cephalophus natalensis</i>	Natal Red Duiker		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> growing and breeding in extensive wildlife system and protected areas; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic;
<i>Connochaetes gnou</i>	Black Wildebeest		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> all restricted activities involving dead specimens, derivatives and finished products; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> having in possession or exercising physical control over live specimens in controlled environment;
<i>Connochaetes taurinus</i>	Blue Wildebeest		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering and collecting; 	
<i>Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi</i>	Blesbok		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> growing, breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply in controlled environment;
<i>Damaliscus pygargus pygargus</i>	Bontebok		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> translocation from and / or to extensive wildlife systems, game farms, open farms, protected areas and controlled environment.
<i>Giraffa camelopardalis</i>	Giraffe		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; 	
<i>Hippotragus equinus</i>	Roan Antelope		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> translocation from registered game farm to registered game farm, provided the registration certificates of both game farms include the species to be translocated; and translocation is done by registered wildlife translocator; 	
<i>Hippotragus niger</i>	Sable Antelope		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> hunting or killing on a registered game farm, provided the owner of the registered game farm complete a register of all hunts conducted and the written consent of the owner of the 	
<i>Oreotragus oreotragus</i>	Klipspringer			
<i>Oryx gazella</i>	Gemsbok			
<i>Pelea capreolus</i>	Grey Rhebok			
<i>Raphicerus sharpei</i>	Sharpe's Grysbok			
<i>Redunca arundinum</i>	Southern Reedbuck			
<i>Syncerus caffer</i>	Cape Buffalo			
<i>Tragelaphus angasii</i>	Nyala			
<i>Tragelaphus scriptus</i>	Bushbuck			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
			registered game farmer is obtained prior to the hunt, including the subsequent possession and conveyance of the dead specimen; • darting by veterinarian.	
MARINE SPECIES				
<i>Family / order</i> <i>Cetacea, excluding delphinidae</i>	Whales / porpoises	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • angling; • catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • growing or breeding or in any 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disturbing or harassing; • boat-based whale watching; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen, for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes.

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
		other way causing it to multiply; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 		
<i>Delphinidae</i>	Dolphins	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disturbing or harassing; • boat-based dolphin watching; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • conveying, moving or otherwise translocating and releasing; • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen, for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purpose; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic.
<i>Family Sygnathidae</i>	Seahorses and pipefish	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or 	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring,
<i>Order Gorgonacea</i>	Sea fans			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
		injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> angling, catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; export from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 		discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; gathering or collecting; growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; disturbing or harassing.
<i>Haematopodidae</i>	Oyster catcher	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; export from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; gathering or collecting; growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; disturbing or harassing;
<i>Pelicanidae</i>	Pelican			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> collecting guano; erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Order Pennatulacea</i>	Sea pens	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; export from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; gathering or collecting; growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; disturbing or harassing.
<i>Order Scleractinia</i>	Hard corals			
<i>Echinodiscus</i>	Sand dollars			
<i>Anchichoerops natalensis</i>	Natal Wrasse			
<i>Aonyx capensis</i>	Cape clawless otter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; Feeding for captive breeding, commercial 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
		rehabilitation or management purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 	exhibition and temporary holding facilities.	scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Aptenodytes patagonicus</i>	King penguin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano; • erecting platforms or artificial habitats for

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Arctocephalus gazella</i>	Antarctic fur seal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Arctocephalus pusillus pusillus</i>	Cape fur seal			
<i>Arctocephalus tropicalis</i>	Sub-Antarctic fur seal			
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	White shark	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including 	Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever,

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
		searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Angling, catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • Importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • feeding. 	over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement.	including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing; • white shark-cage diving.
<i>Chionis minor marionensis</i>	Lesser Sheathbill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting;
<i>Chroicocephalus cirrocephalus</i>	Greyheaded gull			
<i>Chroicocephalus hartlaubii</i>	Hartlaub's gull			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
		disposing of; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • feeding; • baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano; • erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Epinephelus tukula</i>	Potato bass	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Angling, catching or capturing, except for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Eudyptes chrysocome chrysocome</i>	Rockhopper penguin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching,
<i>Eudyptes</i>	Macaroni penguin			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
<i>chrysolophus</i>		lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen;	specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement;	pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes;
<i>Fregetta tropica</i>	Black bellied storm petrel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano; • erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Garrodia nereis</i>	Grey backed storm petrel			
<i>Halobaena caerulea</i>	Blue petrel			
<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian tern			
<i>Hydrurga leptonyx</i>	Leopard seal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching,
<i>Leptonychotes weddellii</i>	Weddell seal			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				<p>pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp gull	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano; • erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Lobodon carcinophaga</i>	Crabeater seal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Lugensa brevirostris</i>	Kergeulen petrel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano; • erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern giant petrel			
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	Northern giant petrel			
<i>Manta Birostris</i>	Giant Manta Ray	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; 	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Angling, catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • attract by any means, method or device. 		<p>to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing.
<i>Microcarbo coronatus</i>	Crowned cormorant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano;

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES				
Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Mirounga leonina</i>	Southern Elephant seal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Importing into the Republic; export from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; gathering or collecting; growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; disturbing or harassing.
<i>Ommatophoca rossii</i>	Ross seal			
<i>Pachyptila salvini</i>	Salvin's prion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing by any 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing, capturing, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
<i>Pachyptila turtur</i>	Fairy prion	means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; • importing into the Republic; • export from the Republic; • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; • feeding; • baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 	feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; • gathering or collecting; • growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; • disturbing or harassing; • collecting guano; • erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or protected marine bird species.
<i>Pelecanoides georgicus</i>	South gorgean diving petrel			
<i>Pelecanoides urinatrix</i>	Common diving petrel			
<i>Phalacrocorax lucidus</i>	White breasted cormorant			
<i>Phalacrocorax (atricaps) melanogenis</i>	Crozet shag			
<i>Phalaropidae</i>	Phalarope			
<i>Phoebetria fusca</i>	Dark mantled albatross			
<i>Phoebetria palpebrata</i>	Light mantled albatross			
<i>Phoenicopteridae</i>	Flamingo			
<i>Polysteganus undulosus</i>	Seventy Four	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; • Angling, catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or 	Possession of dead specimens or products thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
		management purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> importing into the Republic; export from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; attract by any means, method or device. 		management purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; gathering or collecting; growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; disturbing or harassing.
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i>	White-chinned petrel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt or kill any such specimen; Catching or capturing, <u>except</u> for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; importing into the Republic; export from the Republic; selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; feeding; baiting or attracting by any means, method or device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing, capturing, feeding, translocation, possess, exercising physical control over a specimen by an official of the Department after stranding or entanglement; Feeding for captive breeding, commercial exhibition and temporary holding facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catching or capturing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to catch or capture any such specimen for scientific, veterinary, rehabilitation or management purposes; cutting, chopping off, damaging or destroying; gathering or collecting; growing or breeding or in any other way causing it to multiply; disturbing or harassing; collecting guano; erecting platforms or artificial habitats for the conservation of listed threatened or
<i>Procellaria cinerea</i>	Grey petrel			
<i>Pterodroma macroptera</i>	Great winged petrel			
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft plumaged petrel			
<i>Pygoscelis papua</i>	Gentoo penguin			
<i>Stercorarius antarcticus</i>	Antarctic skua			
<i>Sterna balaenarum</i>	Damara tern			
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Swift tern			
<i>Sterna virgata</i>	Kerguelen Tern			
<i>Sterna vittata</i>	Antarctic tern			
<i>Threskiornis aethiopicus</i>	Sacred Ibis			

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				protected marine bird species.
FLORA (PLANTS) (excluding cycads and medicinal plants)				
<i>Aloe ferox</i>			<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> (propagated in controlled environment):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gathering, collecting, plucking, uprooting, destroying; • pick, chop off, damage; • export, sell, buy, donate, receive as donation; • import or move, convey, transport; • possess, exercise physical control; • possession, exercising physical control. 	<p>The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hunting, catching, capturing or killing by any means, method or device whatsoever, including searching, pursuing, driving, lying in wait, luring, alluring, discharging a missile or injuring with intent to hunt, catch, capture or kill any such specimen; • gathering, collecting or plucking; • picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; • importing into the Republic; • exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; • having in possession or exercising physical control; • growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply; • conveying, moving or otherwise
<i>Aloe krapohlana</i>				
<i>Aloe longistyla</i>				
<i>Aloe thraskii</i>				
<i>Cyclopia genistoides</i>				
<i>Cyclopia intermedia</i>				
<i>Cyclopia maculata</i>				
<i>Cyclopia subternata</i>				
<i>Cyrtanthus herrei</i>				
<i>Disa uniflora</i>				
<i>Euphorbia meloformis</i> subsp. <i>meloformis</i>				
<i>Euphorbia meloformis</i> subsp. <i>valida</i>				
<i>Euphorbia perangusta</i>				
<i>Haworthia wittebergensis</i>				
<i>Leucospermum truncatulum</i>				
<i>Pachypodium bispinosum</i>				
<i>Pachypodium succulentum</i>				
<i>Sceletium tortuosum</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				translocating; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of.
FLORA (PLANTS) – CYCADS				
<i>Encephalartos caffer</i>		Restricted activities already prohibited in terms of Notice No. 371, published in Gazette No. 35344 on 14 May 2012.	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gather, collect, pluck, uproot, destroy; • Pick parts of, cut, chop off, damage; • Import, convey, move, translocate seedlings (stem diameter <5cm); • Possession of seedlings (stem diameter <5cm) and juveniles (stem diameter <15 cm)[7cm for dwarf species]. 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gather, collect, pluck, uproot, destroy; • Pick part of, cut, chop off, damage seeds and suckers; • Export, sell, trade in, buy for research purposes; • Receive, give, donate, accept, acquire, dispose of in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan or for research purposes; • Import, convey, move, translocate in terms of a Biodiversity Management Plan or for research purposes; • Possess, exercise physical control in terms of a Biodiversity
<i>Encephalartos cycadifolius</i>				
<i>Encephalartos ferox</i>				
<i>Encephalartos lehmannii</i>				
<i>Encephalartos longifolius</i>				
<i>Encephalartos natalensis</i>				
<i>Encephalartos transvenosus</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
				Management Plan or for research purposes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply. The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Export of seedlings (stem diameter <5cm) and juveniles (stem diameter <15 cm)[7cm for dwarf species]; growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
FLORA (PLANTS) – MEDICINAL PLANTS				
<i>Anemone fanninii</i>			The following restricted activities involving <u>wild / wild-sourced</u> specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; import into the Republic; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; having in possession or 	The following restricted activities involving <u>wild</u> specimens <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Killing by any means, method or device whatsoever; gathering, collecting or plucking; picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; exporting from the
<i>Drimia delagoensis</i>				
<i>Drimia sanguinea</i>				
<i>Erythrophleum lasianthum</i>				
<i>Euphorbia bupleuifolia</i>				
<i>Gasteria batesiana</i> var. <i>batesiana</i>				
<i>Haemanthus deformis</i>				

Column 1		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Species listed in terms of section 56(1)		Restricted activities Prohibited in terms of section 57(2)	Restricted activities Exempted in terms of section 57(4)	Restricted activities requiring a permit in terms of section 57(1)
Scientific name	Common name			
PROTECTED SPECIES Species listed in terms of Section 56(1)(d)				
<i>Harpagophytum procumbens</i> subsp. <i>procumbens</i>			exercising physical control.	Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic;
<i>Pelargonium reniforme</i> subsp. <i>reniforme</i>			The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.
<i>Pelargonium sidoides</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gathering, collecting or plucking; 	The following restricted activities involving <u>artificially propagated</u> specimens:
<i>Synaptolepis oliveriana</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> picking parts of, or cutting, chopping off, uprooting, damaging or destroying; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> killing by any means, method or device whatsoever;
<i>Vanilla roscheri</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> selling or otherwise trading in, buying, receiving, giving, donating or accepting as a gift, or in any way acquiring or disposing of; import into the Republic; conveying, moving or otherwise translocating; having in possession or exercising physical control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> exporting from the Republic, including re-exporting from the Republic; having in possession or exercising physical control; growing, breeding or in any other way propagating, or causing it to multiply.

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531